

Intel[®] HD Graphics OpenSource PRM

Volume 3 Part 3: North Display Registers

For the all new 2010 Intel Core Processor Family
Programmer's Reference Manual (PRM)

February 2010

Revision 1.0



You are free:

to Share -- to copy, distribute, display, and perform the work

Under the following conditions:

Attribution. You must attribute the work in the manner specified by the author or licensor (but not in any way that suggests that they endorse you or your use of the work).

No Derivative Works. You may not alter, transform, or build upon this work.

You are not obligated to provide Intel with comments or suggestions regarding this document. However, should you provide Intel with comments or suggestions for the modification, correction, improvement, or enhancement of: 9a) this document; or (b) Intel products, which may embody this document, you grant to Intel a non-exclusive, irrevocable, worldwide, royalty-free license, with the right to sublicense Intel's licensees and customers, under Recipient intellectual property rights, to use and disclose such comments and suggestions in any manner Intel chooses and to display, perform, copy, make, have made, use, sell, and otherwise dispose of Intel's and its sublicensee's products embodying such comments and suggestions in any manner and via any media Intel chooses, without reference to the source.

INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH INTEL® PRODUCTS. NO LICENSE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN INTEL'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE FOR SUCH PRODUCTS, INTEL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER, AND INTEL DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, RELATING TO SALE AND/OR USE OF INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDING LIABILITY OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT. Intel products are not intended for use in medical, life saving, or life sustaining applications.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice.

Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined." Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them.

The Sandy Bridge chipset family, Havendale/Auburndale chipset family, Intel® 965 Express Chipset Family, Intel® G35 Express Chipset, and Intel® 965GMx Chipset Mobile Family Graphics Controller may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Contact your local Intel sales office or your distributor to obtain the latest specifications and before placing your product order.

Intel and the Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.

*Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright © 2010, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1. North Display Engine Registers | 7 |
| 1.1.1 Terminology | 7 |
| 1.1.2 Register Protection for Panel Protection | 7 |
| 1.1.3 Display Mode Set Sequence | 8 |
| 2. North Display Engine Shared Functions | 10 |
| 2.1.1 VGA_CONTROL—VGA Control..... | 10 |
| 2.2 Frame Buffer Compression | 14 |
| 2.2.1 FBC_CFB_BASE—FBC Compressed Buffer Address | 14 |
| 2.2.2 FBC_CTL— FBC Control | 14 |
| 2.2.3 FBC_RECOMP_CTL — FBC ReComp Control | 17 |
| 2.3 Interrupts | 18 |
| 2.3.1 Display Engine Interrupt Bit Definition..... | 18 |
| 2.3.2 GT Interrupt Bit Definition | 19 |
| 2.3.3 Power Management Interrupt Bit Definition..... | 21 |
| 2.3.4 ISR — Interrupt Status | 23 |
| 2.3.5 IMR — Interrupt Mask | 24 |
| 2.3.6 IIR — Interrupt Identity | 25 |
| 2.3.7 IER — Interrupt Enable | 26 |
| 2.3.8 HOTPLUG_CTL — Hot Plug Control | 27 |
| 2.4 Display Engine Render Response | 28 |
| 2.4.1 Display Engine Render Response Message Bit Definition | 28 |
| 2.4.2 DE_RRM — Display Engine Render Response Mask | 29 |
| 2.5 Display Timestamp | 30 |
| 2.5.1 TIMESTAMP_CTR—Time Stamp Counter Value | 30 |
| 2.5.2 TIMESTAMP_LOAD—Time Stamp Load Value | 30 |
| 2.6 Display Arbitration Control..... | 31 |
| 2.6.1 ARB_CTL—Display Arbitration Control 1 | 31 |
| 2.6.2 ARB_CTL2—Display Arbitration Control 2 | 33 |
| 2.7 Display Watermarks | 35 |
| 2.7.1 WM_PIPE—Pipe Main Watermarks | 35 |
| 2.7.2 WM_LP—Low Power Watermarks | 36 |
| 2.7.3 WM_LP_SPR—Low Power Sprite Watermark..... | 37 |
| 2.8 Refresh Rate Hardware Control | 38 |
| 2.8.1 RR_HW_CTL—Refresh Rate Hardware Control | 38 |
| 2.9 Backlight Control | 39 |
| 2.9.1 BLC_PWM_CTL—Backlight PWM Control | 39 |
| 2.9.2 BLC_PWM_DATA—Backlight PWM Data | 40 |
| 2.9.3 BLM_HIST_CTL—Image Enhancement Control..... | 41 |
| 2.9.4 BLM_HIST_BIN—Image Enhancement Bin Data | 43 |
| 2.9.5 BLM_HIST_GUARD—Histogram Threshold Guardband..... | 44 |
| 2.10 Motion Blur Mitigation | 44 |
| 2.10.1 MBM_CTRL—MBM Control | 45 |
| 2.10.2 MBM_TBL_INDEX—MBM Overdrive Table Index | 47 |
| 2.10.3 MBM_TBL_DATA—MBM Overdrive Table Data..... | 48 |
| 2.11 Color Space Conversion..... | 49 |
| 2.11.1 CSC_COEFF—CSC Coefficients..... | 51 |
| 2.11.2 CSC_MODE—CSC Mode | 53 |
| 2.11.3 CSC_PREOFF—CSC Pre-Offsets | 54 |
| 2.11.4 CSC_POSTOFF—CSC Post-Offsets | 55 |
| 2.12 Pipe Palette and Gamma..... | 55 |
| 2.12.1 PAL_LGC—Legacy Palette | 59 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| 2.12.2 | PAL_PREC_INDEX— Precision Palette Index | 59 |
| 2.12.3 | PAL_PREC_DATA— Precision Palette Data | 60 |
| 2.12.4 | PAL_GC_MAX—Gamma Correction Max..... | 61 |
| 2.12.5 | PAL_EXT_GC_MAX—Extended Gamma Correction Max | 62 |
| 2.13 | Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement | 62 |
| 2.13.1 | CGE_CTRL—Color Gamut Enhancement Control | 64 |
| 2.13.2 | CGE_WEIGHT—Color Gamut Enhancement Weight..... | 65 |
| 2.14 | Software Flags | 67 |
| 2.14.1 | SWF—Software Flags | 67 |
| 2.14.2 | GTSCRATCH—GT Scratchpad | 67 |
| 3. | North Display Engine Pipe and Port Controls | 68 |
| 3.1 | Pipe Timing..... | 68 |
| 3.1.1 | HTOTAL—Horizontal Total..... | 68 |
| 3.1.2 | HBLANK—Horizontal Blank..... | 69 |
| 3.1.3 | HSYNC—Horizontal Sync | 69 |
| 3.1.4 | VTOTAL—Vertical Total | 70 |
| 3.1.5 | VBLANK—Vertical Blank..... | 71 |
| 3.1.6 | VSYNC—Vertical Sync..... | 71 |
| 3.1.7 | SRCSZ—Source Image Size..... | 72 |
| 3.1.8 | VSYNCSHIFT— Vertical Sync Shift | 73 |
| 3.2 | Pipe M/N Values..... | 73 |
| 3.2.1 | DATAM— Data M Value..... | 74 |
| 3.2.2 | DATAN— Data N Value..... | 74 |
| 3.2.3 | LINKM— Link M Value | 75 |
| 3.2.4 | LINKN— Link N Value | 75 |
| 3.3 | FDI Transmit..... | 76 |
| 3.3.1 | FDI_TX_CTL—FDI Tx Control | 76 |
| 3.4 | Panel Fitter | 80 |
| 3.4.1 | PF_PWR_GATE—Panel Fitter Power Gate Control | 80 |
| 3.4.2 | PF_WIN_POS—Panel Fitter Window Position..... | 82 |
| 3.4.3 | PF_WIN_SZ—Panel Fitter Window Size..... | 82 |
| 3.4.4 | PF_CTRL—Panel Fitter Control | 84 |
| 3.4.5 | PF_VSCALE—Panel Fitter Vertical Scale..... | 87 |
| 3.4.6 | PF_VSCALE_IP—Panel Fitter Vertical Scale IP | 88 |
| 3.4.7 | PF_HSCALE—Panel Fitter Horizontal Scale | 89 |
| 3.4.8 | PF_COEF_INDEX—Panel Fitter Coefficients Index | 90 |
| 3.4.9 | PF_COEF_DATA—Panel Fitter Coefficients Data | 91 |
| 3.4.10 | PIPE_SCANLINE—Pipe Scan Line..... | 93 |
| 4. | North Display Engine Pipe and Plane Controls..... | 94 |
| 4.1 | Pipe Control..... | 94 |
| 4.1.1 | PIPE_SCANLINECOMP—Pipe Scan Line Compare..... | 94 |
| 4.1.2 | PIPE_CONF—Pipe Configuration | 95 |
| 4.1.3 | PIPE_CLFR_CTL—Pipe CLFR Control | 100 |
| 4.1.4 | PIPE_FRMCNT—Pipe Frame Count | 102 |
| 4.1.5 | PIPE_FLIPCNT—Pipe Flip Count | 103 |
| 4.1.6 | PIPE_FRMTMSTMP—Pipe Frame Time Stamp..... | 103 |
| 4.1.7 | PIPE_FLIPTMSTMP—Pipe Flip Time Stamp..... | 104 |
| 4.2 | Cursor Plane..... | 104 |
| 4.2.1 | CUR_CTL—Cursor Control | 104 |
| 4.2.2 | CUR_BASE—Cursor Base Address | 108 |
| 4.2.3 | CUR_POS—Cursor Position | 109 |
| 4.2.4 | CUR_POPUPBASE—Cursor Popup Base Address | 110 |
| 4.2.5 | CUR_PAL—Cursor Palette..... | 110 |

| | | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 4.2.6 | CUR_FBC_CTL—Cursor FBC Control | 112 |
| 4.2.7 | PLANE_SURFLIVE—Plane Live Base Address | 113 |
| 4.3 | Primary Plane | 114 |
| 4.3.1 | PRI_CTL—Primary Control | 114 |
| 4.3.2 | PRI_LINOFF—Primary Linear Offset | 117 |
| 4.3.3 | PRI_STRIDE—Primary Stride | 118 |
| 4.3.4 | PRI_SURF—Primary Surface Base Address | 118 |
| 4.3.5 | PRI_TILEOFF—Primary Tiled Offset | 119 |
| 4.4 | Sprite Plane | 120 |
| 4.4.1 | SPR_CTL—Sprite Control | 122 |
| 4.4.2 | SPR_LINOFF—Sprite Linear Offset | 127 |
| 4.4.3 | SPR_STRIDE—Sprite Stride | 127 |
| 4.4.4 | SPR_POS—Sprite Position | 128 |
| 4.4.5 | SPR_SIZE—Sprite Size | 129 |
| 4.4.6 | SPR_SURF—Sprite Surface Base Address | 130 |
| 4.4.7 | SPR_TILEOFF—Sprite Tiled Offset | 131 |
| 4.4.8 | SPR_KEYVAL—Sprite Key Color Value | 132 |
| 4.4.9 | SPR_KEYMSK—Sprite Key Mask | 133 |
| 4.4.10 | SPR_KEYMAX—Sprite Key Color Max | 134 |
| 4.4.11 | SPR_SCALE—Sprite Scaler Control | 135 |
| 4.4.12 | SPR_GAMC—Sprite Gamma Correction | 139 |
| 4.4.13 | SPR_GAMC16—Sprite Gamma Correction Point 16 | 141 |
| 4.4.14 | SPR_GAMC17—Sprite Gamma Correction Point 17 | 142 |

Revision History

| Document Number | Revision Number | Description | Revision Date |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| IHD-OS-022810-R1V3PR3 | 1.0 | First Release | February 2010 |

1. North Display Engine Registers

This chapter contains the register descriptions for the display portion of a family of graphics devices. These registers vary by devices within the family of devices, so special attention needs to be paid to which devices use which registers and register fields.

Different devices within the family may add, modify, or delete registers or register fields relative to another device in the same family based on the supported functions of that device.

1.1.1 Terminology

| Description | Software Use | Should be implemented as |
|--|---|--|
| Read/Write, R/W | This bit can be read or written. | |
| Reserved | Don't assume a value for these bits. Writes have no effect. | Writes are ignored. Reads return zero. |
| Reserved: must be zero, MBZ | Software must always write a zero to these bits. This allows new features to be added using these bits that will be disabled when using old software and as the default case. | Writes are ignored. Reads return zero. Maybe be connected as Read/Write in future projects. |
| Reserved: PBC, software must preserve contents | Software must write the original value back to this bit. This allows new features to be added using these bits. | Read only or test mode Read/Write. |
| Read Only | This bit is read only. The read value is determined by hardware. Writes to this bit have no effect. | According to each specific bit. The bit value is determined by hardware and not affected by register writes to the actual bit. |
| Read/Clear, Read/Write Clear | This bit can be read. Writes to it with a one cause the bit to clear. | Hardware events cause the bit to be set and the bit will be cleared on a write operation where the corresponding bit has a one for a value. |
| Double Buffered | Write when desired. Read gives the unbuffered value (written value) unless specified otherwise. Written values will update to take effect after a certain point. Some have a specific arming sequence where a write to another register is required before the update can take place. This is used to ensure atomic updates of several registers. | Two stages of registers used. First stage is written into and used for readback (unless specified otherwise). First stage value is transferred into second stage at the update point. Second stage value is used to control hardware. Arm/disarm flag for specific arming sequences. |

1.1.2 Register Protection for Panel Protection

See the South Display Engine Registers document.

1.1.3 Display Mode Set Sequence

| Wait values |
|--|
| FDI training pattern 1 time = 0.5uS FDI training pattern 2 time = 1.5uS FDI idle pattern time = 31uS |
| Enable sequence |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Enable panel power as needed to retrieve panel configuration<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Enable panel power override using AUX VDD enable override bitb. Wait for delay given in panel requirementsc. Leave panel power override enabled until later step2. Enable PCH clock reference source and PCH SSC modulator, wait for warmup (Can be done anytime before enabling port)3. If enabling port on PCH: (Must be done before enabling CPU pipe or FDI)<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Enable PCH FDI Receiver PLL, wait for warmup plus DMI latencyb. Switch from Rawclk to PCDclk in FDI Receiver (FDI A OR FDI B)c. Enable CPU FDI Transmitter PLL, wait for warmup4. Enable CPU panel fitter if needed (Can be done anytime before enabling CPU pipe)5. Configure CPU pipe timings, M/N/TU, and other pipe settings (Can be done anytime before enabling CPU pipe)6. Enable CPU pipe7. Configure and enable CPU planes (VGA or hires)8. If enabling port on PCH:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Program PCH FDI Receiver TU size same as Transmitter TU size for TU error checkingb. Train FDI<ol style="list-style-type: none">i. Set pre-emphasis and voltage (iterate if training steps fail)ii. Enable CPU FDI Transmitter and PCH FDI Receiver with training pattern 1 enablediii. Wait for FDI training pattern 1 timeiv. Read PCH FDI Receiver IIR for bit lock in bit 8 (retry at least once if no lock)v. Enable training pattern 2 on CPU FDI Transmitter and PCH FDI Receivervi. Wait for FDI training pattern 2 timevii. Read PCH FDI Receiver IIR for symbol lock in bit 9 (retry at least once if no lock)viii. Enable normal pixel output on CPU FDI Transmitter and PCH FDI Receiverix. Wait for FDI idle pattern time for link to become activec. Configure and enable PCH DPLL, wait for PCH DPLL warmup (Can be done anytime before enabling PCH transcoder)d. Configure PCH transcoder timings, M/N/TU, and other transcoder settings (should match CPU settings)e. Enable PCH transcoder9. Enable panel power through panel power sequencing10. Wait for panel power sequencing to reach enabled steady state11. Disable panel power override12. Enable panel backlight |

| Disable sequence |
|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disable panel backlight 2. Disable panel power through panel power sequencing 3. Disable CPU planes (VGA or hires) 4. Disable CPU pipe 5. Wait for CPU pipe off status (CPU pipe config register pipe state) 6. Disable CPU panel fitter (Can be done anytime after CPU pipe is off) 7. Else disabling port on PCH: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Disable CPU FDI Transmitter and PCH FDI Receiver b. Disable port c. Disable PCH transcoder d. Wait for PCH transcoder off status (PCH transcoder config register transcoder state) e. Disable PCH DPLL (Can be done anytime after PCH ports and transcoder are off) f. If no other PCH transcoder is enabled <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Switch from PCDclk to Rawclk in PCH FDI Receiver ii. Disable CPU FDI Transmitter PLL iii. Disable PCH FDI Receiver PLL 8. If SSC is no longer needed, disable PCH SSC modulator 9. If clock reference no longer needed, disable PCH clock reference source |
| Pipe timings change |
| <p>Use complete disable sequence followed by complete enable sequence with new mode programmings. Please note that pipe source size can be changed on the fly when panel fitting is enabled.</p> |
| Notes |
| <p>CPU FDI Transmitter should not be set to idle while PCH transcoder is enabled as this will cause PCH transcoder underflow.</p> |

1.1.4 Register Instances and Address Offsets

The main body of the register document only contains generic register format information.

The register offset spreadsheet gives the address of each register and which format it is an instance of.

2. North Display Engine Shared Functions

2.1 VGA

The VGA Control register is located here. The remaining VGA registers are located in the VGA Registers document.

2.1.1 VGA_CONTROL—VGA Control

| VGA_CONTROL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|-------------|-------|------|-------------|---------|----|--------|---------------------|-----|----|---------|----------------------|-----|
| Default Value: | | 00002900h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Note: VGA requires panel fitting to be enabled.</p> <p>Note: VGA is always connected to pipe A.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | <p>VGA_Display_Disable</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b VGA Display Enabled</p> <p>This bit will disable the VGA compatible display mode. It has no effect on VGA register or A0000-BFFFF memory aperture accesses which are controlled by the PCI configuration and VGA register settings. VGA display should only be enabled if all display planes other than VGA are disabled. After enabling the VGA, most display planes need to stay disabled, only the VGA popup cursor can be enabled.</p> <p>Note: The VGA SR01 screen off bit must be programmed when enabling and disabling VGA. See the VGA Registers document.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>VGA Display Enabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>VGA Display Disabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Enable | VGA Display Enabled | All | 1b | Disable | VGA Display Disabled | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Enable | VGA Display Enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Disable | VGA Display Disabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30:27 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: PBC | | | | | | | | | | | | |

VGA_CONTROL

| 26 | <p>VGA_Border_Enable</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit determines if the VGA border areas are included in the active display area. The border will be scaled along with the pixel data. The VGA popup cursor can be positioned overlapping the border area of the image.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>VGA border areas are not displayed</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>VGA border areas are displayed</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | VGA border areas are not displayed | All | 1b | Enable | VGA border areas are displayed | All |
|-------|--|---|---------|-------------|---------|----|-----------|---|-----|----|-----------|---|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | VGA border areas are not displayed | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | VGA border areas are displayed | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: PBC</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | <p>Pipe_CSC_Enable</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit enables pipe color space conversion for the VGA pixel data. CSC mode in the pipe CSC registers must be set to match the format of the VGA pixel data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Bypass</td> <td>VGA pixel data bypasses the pipe color space conversion logic</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Pass</td> <td>VGA pixel data passes through the pipe color space conversion logic</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Bypass | VGA pixel data bypasses the pipe color space conversion logic | All | 1b | Pass | VGA pixel data passes through the pipe color space conversion logic | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Bypass | VGA pixel data bypasses the pipe color space conversion logic | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Pass | VGA pixel data passes through the pipe color space conversion logic | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:21 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: PBC</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | <p>Legacy_8Bit_Palette_En</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit only affects reads and writes to the palette through VGA I/O addresses. In the 6-bit mode, the 8-bits of data are shifted up two bits on the write (upper two bits are lost) and shifted two bits down on the read. It provides backward compatibility for original VGA programs (in it's default state) as well as VESA VBE support for 8-bit palette. It does not affect palette accesses through the palette register MMIO path.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>6 bit DAC</td> <td>6-bit DAC</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>8 bit DAC</td> <td>8-bit DAC</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | 6 bit DAC | 6-bit DAC | All | 1b | 8 bit DAC | 8-bit DAC | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | 6 bit DAC | 6-bit DAC | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | 8 bit DAC | 8-bit DAC | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | <p>Palette_Bypass</p> <p>Project: All Security: Test Default Value: 0b</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pass</td> <td>Pass VGA data through the palette</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Bypass</td> <td>Bypass the palette</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Pass | Pass VGA data through the palette | All | 1b | Bypass | Bypass the palette | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Pass | Pass VGA data through the palette | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Bypass | Bypass the palette | All | | | | | | | | | | |

VGA_CONTROL

| 18 | <p>Nine_Dot_Disable</p> <p>Project: All Security: Test Default Value: 0b</p> <p>Prevents DOS applications from setting the VGA display into a real 9-dot per character operation mode, instead the device emulates that using 8-dots per character. The VGA register bit SR01<0> functionality is disabled. VGA panning control handles the pseudo 9-dot mode when both this bit is set and SR01<0> is clear.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>9 dot</td> <td>Enable use of 9-dot enable bit in VGA registers</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>8 dot</td> <td>Ignore the 9-dot per character bit and always use 8</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | 9 dot | Enable use of 9-dot enable bit in VGA registers | All | 1b | 8 dot | Ignore the 9-dot per character bit and always use 8 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------|---|-----|-------------|-------|---|-----|-------|-----|---------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | 9 dot | Enable use of 9-dot enable bit in VGA registers | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | 8 dot | Ignore the 9-dot per character bit and always use 8 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17:16 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: PBC</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15:12 | <p>VGA_DE_throttling</p> <p>Project: All Security: Test Default Value: 0010b 33%</p> <p>These bits throttle the VGA engine's display pipe line from generating pixels too quickly during the display enable region. Throttling should be set at boot time.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000b,1000b</td> <td>0%</td> <td>0% (Disable)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001b,1001b</td> <td>50%</td> <td>50%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0010b</td> <td>33%</td> <td>33% (Default)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0011b</td> <td>25%</td> <td>25%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0100b</td> <td>20%</td> <td>20%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0101b</td> <td>17%</td> <td>17%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0110b</td> <td>15%</td> <td>15%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0111b</td> <td>10%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1010b</td> <td>66%</td> <td>66%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1011b</td> <td>75%</td> <td>75%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1100b</td> <td>80%</td> <td>80%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1101b</td> <td>90%</td> <td>90%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1110b</td> <td>85%</td> <td>85%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1111b</td> <td>82%</td> <td>82%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0000b,1000b | 0% | 0% (Disable) | All | 0001b,1001b | 50% | 50% | All | 0010b | 33% | 33% (Default) | All | 0011b | 25% | 25% | All | 0100b | 20% | 20% | All | 0101b | 17% | 17% | All | 0110b | 15% | 15% | All | 0111b | 10% | 10% | All | 1010b | 66% | 66% | All | 1011b | 75% | 75% | All | 1100b | 80% | 80% | All | 1101b | 90% | 90% | All | 1110b | 85% | 85% | All | 1111b | 82% | 82% | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0000b,1000b | 0% | 0% (Disable) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0001b,1001b | 50% | 50% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0010b | 33% | 33% (Default) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0011b | 25% | 25% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0100b | 20% | 20% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0101b | 17% | 17% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0110b | 15% | 15% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0111b | 10% | 10% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1010b | 66% | 66% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1011b | 75% | 75% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1100b | 80% | 80% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1101b | 90% | 90% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1110b | 85% | 85% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1111b | 82% | 82% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

VGA_CONTROL

| 11:8 | <p>VGA_blank_throttling_blank</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Security: Test</p> <p>Default Value: 1001b 50%</p> <p>These bits throttle the VGA engine's display pipe line from generating pixels too quickly during the blanking region. Throttling should be set at boot time.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000b,1000b</td> <td>0%</td> <td>0% (Disable)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001b,1001b</td> <td>50%</td> <td>50% (default)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0010b</td> <td>33%</td> <td>33%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0011b</td> <td>25%</td> <td>25%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0100b</td> <td>20%</td> <td>20%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0101b</td> <td>17%</td> <td>17%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0110b</td> <td>15%</td> <td>15%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0111b</td> <td>10%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1010b</td> <td>66%</td> <td>66%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1011b</td> <td>75%</td> <td>75%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1100b</td> <td>80%</td> <td>80%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1101b</td> <td>90%</td> <td>90%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1110b</td> <td>85%</td> <td>85%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1111b</td> <td>82%</td> <td>82%</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0000b,1000b | 0% | 0% (Disable) | All | 0001b,1001b | 50% | 50% (default) | All | 0010b | 33% | 33% | All | 0011b | 25% | 25% | All | 0100b | 20% | 20% | All | 0101b | 17% | 17% | All | 0110b | 15% | 15% | All | 0111b | 10% | 10% | All | 1010b | 66% | 66% | All | 1011b | 75% | 75% | All | 1100b | 80% | 80% | All | 1101b | 90% | 90% | All | 1110b | 85% | 85% | All | 1111b | 82% | 82% | All |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0000b,1000b | 0% | 0% (Disable) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0001b,1001b | 50% | 50% (default) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0010b | 33% | 33% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0011b | 25% | 25% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0100b | 20% | 20% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0101b | 17% | 17% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0110b | 15% | 15% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0111b | 10% | 10% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1010b | 66% | 66% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1011b | 75% | 75% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1100b | 80% | 80% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1101b | 90% | 90% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1110b | 85% | 85% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1111b | 82% | 82% | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7:6 | <p>Blink_Duty_Cycle</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 00b</p> <p>Controls the VGA text mode blink duty cycle <u>relative to the VGA cursor blink duty cycle</u>.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>100%</td> <td>100% Duty Cycle, Full Cursor Rate</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>25%</td> <td>25% Duty Cycle, ½ Cursor Rate</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>50%</td> <td>50% Duty Cycle, ½ Cursor Rate</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>75%</td> <td>75% Duty Cycle, ½ Cursor Rate</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | 100% | 100% Duty Cycle, Full Cursor Rate | All | 01b | 25% | 25% Duty Cycle, ½ Cursor Rate | All | 10b | 50% | 50% Duty Cycle, ½ Cursor Rate | All | 11b | 75% | 75% Duty Cycle, ½ Cursor Rate | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | 100% | 100% Duty Cycle, Full Cursor Rate | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | 25% | 25% Duty Cycle, ½ Cursor Rate | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | 50% | 50% Duty Cycle, ½ Cursor Rate | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | 75% | 75% Duty Cycle, ½ Cursor Rate | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:0 | <p>VSYNC_Blink_Rate Project: All</p> <p>Controls the VGA blink rate in terms of the number of VSYNCs per on/off cycle. These bits are programmed with the (VSYNCs/cycle)/2-1. The proper programming of this register is determined by the VSYNC rate that the display requires when in a VGA display mode.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2.2 Frame Buffer Compression

2.2.1 FBC_CFB_BASE—FBC Compressed Buffer Address

| FBC_CFB_BASE | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | |
| The contents of this register can not be changed while compression is enabled. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:28 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 27:12 | CFB_Offset_Address Project: All This register specifies offset of the Compressed Frame Buffer from the base of stolen memory. The buffer must be 4K byte aligned. |
| 11:0 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |

2.2.2 FBC_CTL— FBC Control

| FBC_CTL | |
|--|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | |
| The contents of this register can not be changed, except bit 31, while compression is enabled. Frame Buffer Compression is only supported with 16bpp and 32bpp 8:8:8 primary plane source pixel formats. It is not supported with any 10:10:10 or 64bpp format. | |

| FBC_CTL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|---|---------|-------|------|-------------|---------|-----|-----------------|---|-----|-----|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|-----|
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | <p>Enable_FBC</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit is used to globally enable FBC function at the next Vertical Blank start.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Disable frame buffer compression</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Enable frame buffer compression</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Disable frame buffer compression | All | 1b | Enable | Enable frame buffer compression | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Disable frame buffer compression | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Enable frame buffer compression | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30:29 | <p>Plane_Select</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 00b</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Primary Plane A</td> <td>Primary Plane A</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Primary Plane B</td> <td>Primary Plane B</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Primary Plane C</td> <td>Primary Plane C</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Primary Plane A | Primary Plane A | All | 01b | Primary Plane B | Primary Plane B | All | 10b | Primary Plane C | Primary Plane C | All | 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Primary Plane A | Primary Plane A | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Primary Plane B | Primary Plane B | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Primary Plane C | Primary Plane C | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | <p>CPU_Fence_Enable</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No CPU Disp Buf</td> <td>Display Buffer is not in a CPU fence. No modifications are allowed from CPU to the Display Buffer</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>CPU Disp Buf</td> <td>Display Buffer exists in a CPU fence</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | No CPU Disp Buf | Display Buffer is not in a CPU fence. No modifications are allowed from CPU to the Display Buffer | All | 1b | CPU Disp Buf | Display Buffer exists in a CPU fence | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | No CPU Disp Buf | Display Buffer is not in a CPU fence. No modifications are allowed from CPU to the Display Buffer | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | CPU Disp Buf | Display Buffer exists in a CPU fence | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27:25 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | <p>SLB_Init_Flush_Disable</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Security: Test</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>Setting this bit will disable the SLB flush mechanism for the first frame FBC is on.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Enable the SLB initialization flush</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Disable SLB initialization flush</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Enable | Enable the SLB initialization flush | All | 1b | Disable | Disable SLB initialization flush | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Enable | Enable the SLB initialization flush | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Disable | Disable SLB initialization flush | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14:11 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

FBC_CTL

7:6

Compression_Limit

Project: All

Default Value: 0b

This register sets a minimum limit on compression. It is also used to determine the size of the compressed buffer.

| Compression Ratio | Pixel Format | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| | 16 bpp | 32 bpp |
| 1 | Not Supported | Supported (CFB=FB) |
| ½ | Supported (CFB=FB) | Supported (CFB=1/2 FB) |
| ¼ | Supported (CFB=1/2FB) | Supported (CFB=1/4 FB) |

FB = Frame Buffer Size

CFB = Compressed Frame Buffer Size

| Value | Name | Description | Project |
|-------|----------|--|---------|
| 00b | 1:1 | 1:1 compression, compressed buffer is the same size as the uncompressed buffer | All |
| 01b | 2:1 | 2:1 compression, compressed buffer is one half the size of the uncompressed buffer. | All |
| 10b | 4:1 | 4:1 compression, compressed buffer is one quarter the size of the uncompressed buffer. | All |
| 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All |

5:4

Write_Back_Watermark

Project: All

Default Value: 0b

The compressed data write back engine waits for this number of entries to be ready before writing the data out to memory.

| Value | Name | Description | Project |
|-------|------|-------------|---------|
| 00b | 4 | 4 entries | All |
| 01b | 8 | 8 entries | All |
| 10b | 16 | 16 entries | All |
| 11b | 32 | 32 entries | All |

3:0

CPU_Fence_Number

Project: All

Default Value: 0b

This field specifies the CPU visible FENCE number corresponding to the placement of the uncompressed frame buffer.

[Dev|VB] iMPH will only send the host modify message when modifications are in the fence selected in the DPFC_CONTROL_SA register CPUFNCFNUM field. The fence field in the FBC Host Modification message will always be 0 and this field must be programmed to 0 to match.

2.2.3 FBC_RECOMP_CTL — FBC ReComp Control

| FBC_RECOMP_CTL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------------------------|-------|------|-------------|---------|----|---------|---------|-----|----|--------|--------|-----|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31:28 | Reserved | | Project: All Format: MBZ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Enable_ReComp_Stall Project: All Default Value: 0b <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Disable | All | 1b | Enable | Enable | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Disable | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Enable | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26:16 | ReComp_Invalidation_Watermark | | Project: All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | If this many or more invalidations occur in one frame, stop compression until the number falls below watermark, then start the recomp timer. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15:6 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:0 | ReComp_Timer_Count | | Project: All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | After invalidations fall below watermark, wait this many frames before restarting the compressor. A 0 means restart compression on the following frame. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2.3 Interrupts

2.3.1 Display Engine Interrupt Bit Definition

| Display Engine Interrupt Bit Definition | |
|--|---|
| Project: | All |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| <p>Display Engine (DE) interrupt bits come from events within the display engine, except for some which explicitly list a non-display engine source. The DE_IIR and GT_IIR and PM_IIR are ORed together to generate the CPU interrupt.</p> <p>The Display Engine Interrupt Control Registers all share the same bit definitions from this table.</p> | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31 | <p>Master_Interrupt_Control Project: All Format:</p> <p>This bit exists only in the DEIER Display Engine Interrupt Enable Register.</p> <p>This is the master control for the Display to CPU interrupt. This bit must be set to 1 for any interrupts to propagate to the system.</p> |
| 29 | <p>GSE Project: All Format:</p> <p>This is an active high pulse on the GSE system level event.</p> |
| 28 | <p>PCH_Display_interrupt_event Project: All Format:</p> <p>This is an active high level while there is an interrupt being generated by the PCH Display. It will stay asserted until the interrupts in the PCH Display are all cleared.</p> |
| 26 | <p>AUX_Channel_A Project: All Format:</p> <p>This is an active high pulse on the AUX A done event.</p> |
| 25 | <p>DPST_histogram_event Project: All Format:</p> <p>This is an active high pulse on the DPST histogram event.</p> |
| 24 | <p>DPST_phase_in_event Project: All Format:</p> <p>This is an active high pulse on the DPST phase in event.</p> |
| 23:15 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> |
| 14 | <p>Sprite_Plane_Flip_Done_C Project: All Format:</p> <p>This is an active high pulse when a sprite plane flip is done.</p> |
| 13 | <p>Primary_Plane_Flip_Done_C Project: All Format:</p> <p>This is an active high pulse when a primary plane flip is done.</p> |
| 12 | <p>Line_Compare_Pipe_C Project: All Format:</p> <p>This is an active high level for the duration of the selected pipe scan line.</p> |
| 11 | <p>Vsync_Pipe_C Project: All Format:</p> <p>This is an active high level for the duration of the pipe vertical sync.</p> |
| 10 | <p>Vblank_Pipe_C Project: All Format:</p> <p>This is an active high level for the duration of the pipe vertical blank.</p> |
| 9 | <p>Sprite_Plane_Flip_Done_B Project: All Format:</p> <p>This is an active high pulse when a sprite plane flip is done.</p> |

| Display Engine Interrupt Bit Definition | | |
|--|---|----------------------|
| 8 | Primary_Plane_Flip_Done_B This is an active high pulse when a primary plane flip is done. | Project: All Format: |
| 7 | Line_Compare_Pipe_B This is an active high level for the duration of the selected pipe scan line. | Project: All Format: |
| 6 | Vsync_Pipe_B This is an active high level for the duration of the pipe vertical sync. | Project: All Format: |
| 5 | Vblank_Pipe_B This is an active high level for the duration of the pipe vertical blank. | Project: All Format: |
| 4 | Sprite_Plane_Flip_Done_A This is an active high pulse when a sprite plane flip is done. | Project: All Format: |
| 3 | Primary_Plane_Flip_Done_A This is an active high pulse when a primary plane flip is done. | Project: All Format: |
| 2 | Line_Compare_Pipe_A This is an active high level for the duration of the selected pipe scan line. | Project: All Format: |
| 1 | Vsync_Pipe_A This is an active high level for the duration of the pipe vertical sync. | Project: All Format: |
| 0 | Vblank_Pipe_A This is an active high level for the duration of the pipe vertical blank. | Project: All Format: |

2.3.2 GT Interrupt Bit Definition

| GT Interrupt Bit Definition | | |
|---|---|----------------------|
| Project: All | | |
| Size (in bits): 32 | | |
| GT interrupt bits come to display through the GT interrupt message. The DE_IIR and GT_IIR and PM_IIR are ORed together to generate the CPU interrupt. The GT Interrupt Control Registers all share the same bit definitions from this table. | | |
| Bit | Description | |
| 31 | Reserved | Project: All Format: |
| 30 | Blitter_AS_Context_Switch_Interrupt Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 30 | |
| 29 | Blitter_page_directory_faults Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 29 | |

GT Interrupt Bit Definition

| | |
|-------|--|
| 28:27 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 26 | Blitter_MI_FLUSH_DW_notify Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 26 |
| 25 | Blitter_Command_Streamer_error_interrupt Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 25 |
| 24 | Blitter_MMIO_sync_flush_status Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 24 |
| 23 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 22 | Blitter_Command_Streamer_MI_USER_INTERRUPT Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 22 |
| 21 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 19 | Video_page_directory_faults Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 19 |
| 18 | Video_Command_Streamer_Watchdog_counter_exceeded Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 18 |
| 17 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 16 | Video_MI_FLUSH_DW_notify Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 16 |
| 15 | Video_Command_Streamer_error_interrupt Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 15 |
| 14 | Video_MMIO_sync_flush_status Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 14 |
| 13 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 12 | Video_Command_Streamer_MI_USER_INTERRUPT Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 12 |
| 11:9 | Reserved Project: All Format: |

| GT Interrupt Bit Definition | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 8 | Render_AS_Context_Switch_Interrupt Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 8 |
| 7 | Render_page_directory_faults Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 7 |
| 6 | Render_Command_Streamers_Watchdog_counter_exceeded Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 6 |
| 5 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 4 | Render_PIPE_CONTROL_notify Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 4 |
| 3 | Render_Command_Streamers_error_interrupt Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 3 |
| 2 | Render_MMIO_sync_flush_status Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 2 |
| 0 | Render_Command_Streamers_MI_USER_INTERRUPT Project: All This is a write of logic1 via GT interrupt message bit 0 |

2.3.3 Power Management Interrupt Bit Definition

| Power Management Interrupt Bit Definition | |
|--|---|
| Project: | All |
| Size(in bits): | 32 |
| Power Management interrupt bits come to display through the PM interrupt message. The DE_IIR and GT_IIR and PM_IIR are ORed together to generate the CPU interrupt. The Power Management Interrupt Control Registers all share the same bit definitions from this table. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:26 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |

Power Management Interrupt Bit Definition

| | | | |
|------|---|--------------|-------------|
| 25 | PCU_pcode2driver_mailbox_event This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 25 | Project: All | Format: |
| 24 | PCU_Thermal_Event This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 24 | Project: All | Format: |
| 23:7 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| 6 | Render_Frequency_Downward_Timeout_During_RC6_interrupt This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 6 | Project: All | Format: |
| 5 | RP_UP_threshold_interrupt This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 5 | Project: All | Format: |
| 4 | RP_DOWN_threshold_interrupt This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 4 | Project: All | Format: |
| 3 | Render_geyserville_Controller_disable_state_interrupt This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 3 | Project: All | Format: |
| 2 | Render_geyserville_UP_evaluation_interval_interrupt This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 2 | Project: All | Format: |
| 1 | Render_geyserville_Down_evaluation_interval_interrupt This is a write of logic1 via PM interrupt message bit 1 | Project: All | Format: |
| 0 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |

2.3.4 ISR — Interrupt Status

| ISR | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------|-------------|---------|----|-------------------------|--|-----|----|------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: Read Only Size (in bits): 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| See the interrupt bit definition tables to find the source event for each interrupt bit. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31:0 | <p>Interrupt_Status_Bits Project: All</p> <p>This field contains the non-persistent values of all interrupt status bits. The IMR register selects which of these interrupt conditions are reported in the persistent IIR.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Condition Doesn't exist</td> <td>Interrupt Condition currently does not exist</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Condition Exists</td> <td>Interrupt Condition currently exists</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Programming Notes</p> <p>Some inputs to this register are short pulses; therefore software should not expect to use this register to sample these conditions.</p> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Condition Doesn't exist | Interrupt Condition currently does not exist | All | 1b | Condition Exists | Interrupt Condition currently exists | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Condition Doesn't exist | Interrupt Condition currently does not exist | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Condition Exists | Interrupt Condition currently exists | All | | | | | | | | | | |

2.3.5 IMR — Interrupt Mask

| IMR | | | |
|--|---|-------------|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: FFFFFFFFh Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | | | |
| For GT command streamer interrupts DO NOT use this register to mask interrupt events. Instead use the individual GT command streamer MASK bits. For PM interrupts DO NOT use this register to mask interrupt events. Instead use the individual PM MASK bits in the corresponding PMunit register space. See the interrupt bit definition tables to find the source event for each interrupt bit. | | | |
| Bit | Description | | |
| 31:0 | Interrupt_Mask_Bits Project: All This field contains a bit mask which selects which interrupt bits from the ISR are reported in the IIR. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 0b | Not Masked | Not Masked – will be reported in the IIR |
| | 1b | Masked | Masked – will not be reported in the IIR |
| | Project | | |
| | All | | |
| | All | | |

2.3.6 IIR — Interrupt Identity

| IIR | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|--|----------------|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Clear Size (in bits): 32 | | | | |
| See the interrupt bit definition tables to find the source event for each interrupt bit. | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | |
| 31:0 | Interrupt_Identity_Bits Project: All This field holds the persistent values of the interrupt bits from the ISR which are unmasked by the IMR. If enabled by the IER, bits set in this register will generate a CPU interrupt. Bits set in this register will remain set (persist) until the interrupt condition is cleared by writing a '1' to the appropriate bits. For each bit, the IIR can store a second pending interrupt if two or more of the same interrupt conditions occur before the first condition is cleared. Upon clearing the interrupt, the IIR bit will momentarily go low, then return high to indicate there is another interrupt pending | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 0b | Condition Not Detected | Interrupt Condition Not Detected | All |
| | 1b | Condition Detected | Interrupt Condition Detected (may or may not have generated a CPU interrupt) | All |

2.3.7 IER — Interrupt Enable

| IER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------|---------|-------|------|-------------|---------|----|---------|---------|-----|----|--------|--------|-----|
| Register Type: MMIO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project: All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default Value: 00000000h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| See the interrupt bit definition tables to find the source event for each interrupt bit. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31:0 | <p>Interrupt_Enable_Bits Project: All The bits in this register enable a CPU interrupt to be generated whenever the corresponding bit in the IIR becomes set. A disabled interrupt will still appear in the IIR register to allow polling of interrupt sources. The DE_IER master interrupt control bit must be set to 1 for any interrupts to propagate to the system.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Disable | All | 1b | Enable | Enable | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Disable | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Enable | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2.3.8 HOTPLUG_CTL — Hot Plug Control

| HOTPLUG_CTL | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Register Type: MMIO | |
| Project: All | |
| Default Value: 00000000h | |
| Access: R/W | |
| Size (in bits): 32 | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:5 | Reserved Project: All Format: |

2.4 Display Engine Render Response

2.4.1 Display Engine Render Response Message Bit Definition

| Display Engine Render Response Message Bit Definition | | | |
|---|--|--------------|-------------|
| Project: | | All | |
| Size(in bits): | | 32 | |
| Display Engine (DE) render response message bits come from events within the display engine. The Display Engine Render Response Message Registers all share the same bit definitions from this table. | | | |
| Bit | Description | | |
| 31:23 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| 22 | Pipe_C_Start_of_Horizontal_Blank_Event | Project: All | Format: |
| | This even will be reported on the start of the Pipe C Horizontal Blank. | | |
| 21 | Pipe_C_Start_of_Vertical_Blank_Event | Project: All | Format: |
| | This even will be reported on the start of the Pipe C Vertical Blank. | | |
| 20 | Pipe_C_Sprite_Plane_Flip_Done_Event | Project: All | Format: |
| | This even will be reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe C Sprite Plane. | | |
| 19:16 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| 15 | Pipe_C_Primary_Plane_Flip_Done_Event | Project: All | Format: |
| | This even will be reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe C Primary Plane. | | |
| 14 | Pipe_C_Scanline_Event | Project: All | Format: |
| | This even will be reported on the start of the scan line specified in the Pipe C Display Scan Line Count Range Compare Register. | | |
| 13 | Pipe_B_Start_of_Horizontal_Blank_Event | Project: All | Format: |
| | This even will be reported on the start of the Pipe B Horizontal Blank. | | |
| 12 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| 11 | Pipe_B_Start_of_Vertical_Blank_Event | Project: All | Format: |
| | This even will be reported on the start of the Pipe B Vertical Blank. | | |
| 10 | Pipe_B_Sprite_Plane_Flip_Done_Event | Project: All | Format: |
| | This even will be reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe B Sprite Plane. | | |
| 9 | Pipe_B_Primary_Plane_Flip_Done_Event | Project: All | Format: |
| | This even will be reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe B Primary Plane. | | |
| 8 | Pipe_B_Scanline_Event | Project: All | Format: |
| | This even will be reported on the start of the scan line specified in the Pipe B Display Scan Line Count Range Compare Register. | | |
| 7:6 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |

| Display Engine Render Response Message Bit Definition | | | |
|---|--|--------------|-------------|
| 5 | Pipe_A_Start_of_Horizontal_Blank_Event This even will be reported on the start of the Pipe A Horizontal Blank. | Project: All | Format: |
| 4 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| 3 | Pipe_A_Start_of_Vertical_Blank_Event This even will be reported on the start of the Pipe A Vertical Blank. | Project: All | Format: |
| 2 | Pipe_A_Sprite_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This even will be reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe A Sprite Plane. | Project: All | Format: |
| 1 | Pipe_A_Primary_Plane_Flip_Done_Event This even will be reported on the completion of a flip for the Pipe A Primary Plane. | Project: All | Format: |
| 0 | Pipe_A_Scanline_Event This even will be reported on the start of the scan line specified in the Pipe A Display Scan Line Count Range Compare Register. | Project: All | Format: |

2.4.2 DE_RRMR — Display Engine Render Response Mask

| DE_RRMR | | | |
|--|---|-------------|--|
| Register Type: MMIO | | | |
| Project: All | | | |
| Default Value: FFFFFFFh | | | |
| Access: R/W | | | |
| Size (in bits): 32 | | | |
| See the render response message bit definition table to find the source event for each bit. | | | |
| Bit | Description | | |
| 31:0 | DE_RRMR Project: All Format: Display Engine Render Response Message Bit Definition See Description Above This field contains a bit mask which selects which events cause and are reported in the render response message. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 0b | Not Masked | Not Masked – will cause and be reported in the message |
| | 1b | Masked | Masked – will not cause or be reported in the message |

2.5 Display Timestamp

This register provides an elapsed real-time value that can be used as a timestamp for GPU events over short periods of time.

The register counts at a constant frequency by adjusting the increment amount according to the actual core display clock frequency. SW therefore does not need to know the reference clock frequency.

2.5.1 TIMESTAMP_CTR—Time Stamp Counter Value

| TIMESTAMP_CTR | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Clear Size (in bits): 32 | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:0 | TIMESTAMP_Counter Project: All Format: This field increments every microsecond. The value in this field is latched in the Pipe Flip TIMESTAMP registers when flips occur, and in the Pipe Frame TIMESTAMP registers at start of vertical blank. The register value will reset if any value is written to it. The register is not reset by a graphics software reset. |

2.5.2 TIMESTAMP_LOAD—Time Stamp Load Value

| TIMESTAMP_LOAD | |
|--|---|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Security: Test Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 Double Buffer Update Point: PSMI wipe | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:0 | TIMESTAMP_Load Project: All Format: The value written to this register will load into the timestamp counter at the next PSMI wipe. The value read from this register is the timestamp counter value from the previous PSMI wipe. |

2.6 Display Arbitration Control

2.6.1 ARB_CTL—Display Arbitration Control 1

| ARB_CTL | |
|---|---|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: D6661056h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31 | FBC_Memory_Wake Project: All Security: Test Default Value: 1b On Setting this bit allows FBC compressed write requests to wake memory from SR. |
| 30 | KVMr_Memory_Wake Project: All Security: Test Default Value: 1b On Setting this bit allows KVMr display write back requests to wake memory from SR. |
| 29 | Opportunistic_Fetch_Enable Project: All Security: Test Default Value: 0b Setting this bit allows opportunistic data fetches (even when above watermark) when other clients wake the system from SelfRefresh. For any opportunistic fetch to happen, display should not be in the process of waking the system. |
| 28:26 | HP_Queue_Watermark Project: All Default Value: 101b 6 The value in this register indicates the number of entries the high priority queue should have before it can be read. The value is zero based. |

ARB_CTL

| 25:24 | <p>LP_Write_Request_Limit</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 10b 4</p> <p>The value in this register indicates the maximum number of back to back LP write requests that will be accepted from a single client before re-arbitrating.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>4</td> <td>4 (default)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>8</td> <td>8</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | 1 | 1 | All | 01b | 2 | 2 | All | 10b | 4 | 4 (default) | All | 11b | 8 | 8 | All |
|-------|---|--|---------|-------------|---------|-----|------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|--------|--|-----|-----|----------|-------------|-----|-----|---|---|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | 1 | 1 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | 2 | 2 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | 4 | 4 (default) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | 8 | 8 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:20 | <p>TLB_Request_Limit</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0110b 6</p> <p>Range: 1..15</p> <p>The value in this register indicates the maximum number of TLB requests that can be made in an arbitration loop. Zero is not a valid programming.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19:16 | <p>TLB_Request_InFlight_Limit</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0110b 6</p> <p>Range: 1..15</p> <p>The value in this register indicates the maximum number of TLB (or VTd) requests that can be in flight at any given time. Zero is not a valid programming.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | <p>FBC_Watermark_Disable</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Security: Test</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>Setting this bit disables the FBC watermarks.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14:13 | <p>Tiled_Address_Swizzling</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 00b</p> <p>DRAM configuration registers show if memory address swizzling is needed.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>No Display</td> <td>No display request address swizzling</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Enable display request address bit[6] swizzling for tiled surfaces</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1Xb</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | No Display | No display request address swizzling | All | 01b | Enable | Enable display request address bit[6] swizzling for tiled surfaces | All | 1Xb | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | No Display | No display request address swizzling | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Enable | Enable display request address bit[6] swizzling for tiled surfaces | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1Xb | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| ARB_CTL | |
|----------------|--|
| 12:8 | <p>HP_Page_Break_Limit</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 10000b 16</p> <p>Range: 1..31</p> <p>The value in this register represents the maximum number of page breaks allowed in a HP request chain. Zero is not a valid programming.</p> |
| 7 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> |
| 6:0 | <p>HP_Data_Request_Limit</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 1010110b 86</p> <p>Range: 1..127</p> <p>The value in this register represents the maximum number of cachelines allowed in a HP request chain. Zero is not a valid programming.</p> |

2.6.2 ARB_CTL2—Display Arbitration Control 2

| ARB_CTL2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----|---------|-------------------------------|-----|----|----------|---------------------|-----|
| <p>Register Type: MMIO</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 00000000h</p> <p>Access: R/W</p> <p>Size (in bits): 32</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31:9 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | <p>Fetch_Timing</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>The value in this register is valid only when Opportunistic Fetches are enabled. The value in this register is used to specify when an opportunistic fetch can happen. For any opportunistic fetch to happen, display should not be in the process of waking the system.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FE inSR</td> <td>Fetch on falling edge of inSR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Not inSR</td> <td>Fetch when not inSR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | FE inSR | Fetch on falling edge of inSR | All | 1b | Not inSR | Fetch when not inSR | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | FE inSR | Fetch on falling edge of inSR | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Not inSR | Fetch when not inSR | All | | | | | | | | | | |

ARB_CTL2

| 7 | <p>Opportunistic_Fetch_Behavior</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0h</p> <p>The value in this register is valid only when Opportunistic Fetches are enabled. The value in this register represents the fetch behavior when an opportunistic fetch is triggered. For any opportunistic fetch to happen, display should not be in the process of waking the system.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 55%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>One Burst</td> <td>One Burst Only</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Fill FIFO</td> <td>Fill FIFO to Top</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0h | One Burst | One Burst Only | All | 1h | Fill FIFO | Fill FIFO to Top | All | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---------|-------------|---------|-----|-----------|--|-----|-----|-----------|--|-----|-----|----------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|----------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0h | One Burst | One Burst Only | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1h | Fill FIFO | Fill FIFO to Top | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | <p>Data_Buffer_Partitioning</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit controls the data buffer partitioning when sprite LP states are used.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 55%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>1/2</td> <td>Sprite has 1/2 and primary has 1/2 of the buffer</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>5/6</td> <td>Sprite has 5/6 and primary has 1/6 of the buffer</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | 1/2 | Sprite has 1/2 and primary has 1/2 of the buffer | All | 1b | 5/6 | Sprite has 5/6 and primary has 1/6 of the buffer | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | 1/2 | Sprite has 1/2 and primary has 1/2 of the buffer | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | 5/6 | Sprite has 5/6 and primary has 1/6 of the buffer | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:4 | <p>Inflight_HP_Read_Request_Limit</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 00b</p> <p>The value in this register represents the maximum number of HP read request transactions that can inflight at any given time.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 55%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>128 HP</td> <td>128 HP inflight transactions limit</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>64 HP</td> <td>64 HP inflight transactions limit</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>32 HP</td> <td>32 HP inflight transactions limit</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>16 HP</td> <td>16 HP inflight transactions limit</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | 128 HP | 128 HP inflight transactions limit | All | 01b | 64 HP | 64 HP inflight transactions limit | All | 10b | 32 HP | 32 HP inflight transactions limit | All | 11b | 16 HP | 16 HP inflight transactions limit | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | 128 HP | 128 HP inflight transactions limit | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | 64 HP | 64 HP inflight transactions limit | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | 32 HP | 32 HP inflight transactions limit | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | 16 HP | 16 HP inflight transactions limit | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3:2 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | <p>RTID_FIFO_Watermark</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>The value in this register represents the watermark value for the RTID FIFO. HP transactions will start only when the FIFO level is above or equal the watermark</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 55%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>8 RTIDs</td> <td>8 RTIDs available in FIFO</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>16 RTIDs</td> <td>16 RTIDs available in FIFO</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>32 RTIDs</td> <td>32 RTIDs available in FIFO</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | 8 RTIDs | 8 RTIDs available in FIFO | All | 01b | 16 RTIDs | 16 RTIDs available in FIFO | All | 10b | 32 RTIDs | 32 RTIDs available in FIFO | All | 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | 8 RTIDs | 8 RTIDs available in FIFO | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | 16 RTIDs | 16 RTIDs available in FIFO | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | 32 RTIDs | 32 RTIDs available in FIFO | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2.7 Display Watermarks

The watermark registers are used to control the display to memory request timing. The watermarks must be programmed according to the rules provided in the “Programming Watermarks” document. The default values of the watermarks should allow the display to operate in any high power mode supported by the memory configuration. However, the default watermarks are not optimized for power or memory bandwidth efficiency.

Watermarks must enable from the bottom up, meaning if WM_LP2 is disabled, WM_LP3 must also be disabled, and if WM_LP1 is disabled, both WM_LP2 and WM_LP3 must also be disabled. Watermark latency values must increase from the bottom up, meaning WM_LP1 (if enabled) must have higher latency than WM_PIPE, and so on.

2.7.1 WM_PIPE—Pipe Main Watermarks

| WM_PIPE | |
|---|---|
| Register Type: MMIO | |
| Project: All | |
| Default Value: 00783818h | |
| Access: R/W | |
| Size (in bits): 32 | |
| These are the normal watermark values which are used when display is not in any Low Power (LP) state. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:23 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 22:16 | Pipe_Primary_Watermark Project: All Number in 64Bs of data in FIFO below which the Pipe Primary Plane stream will generate requests to memory |
| 15 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 14:8 | Pipe_Sprite_Watermark Project: All Number in 64Bs of data in FIFO below which the Pipe Sprite Plane stream will generate requests to memory |
| 7:6 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 5:0 | Pipe_Cursor_Watermark Project: All Number in 64Bs of data in FIFO below which the Pipe Cursor Plane stream will generate requests to memory |

2.7.2 WM_LP—Low Power Watermarks

The Low Power (LP) watermark register will be used when only one pipe is enabled, sprite scaling is not enabled, and the power controller has requested display go into the LP state.

| WM_LP | |
|---|---|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | |
| These are Low Power (LP) watermark values which will be used when display is in a LP state. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31 | Enabled Project: All Enables this LP watermark. This bit allows the associated LP state to be used. |
| 30:24 | Latency Project: All The latency associated with this LP watermark in half usecs. |
| 23:20 | FBC_LP_Watermark Project: All Number of equivalent lines of the primary display for this watermark |
| 19:18 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 17:8 | LP_Primary_Watermark Project: All Number in 64Bs of data in the display data buffer below which the Primary Plane stream will generate requests to memory. |
| 7:0 | LP_Cursor_Watermark Project: All Number in 64Bs of data in the display data buffer below which the Cursor Plane stream will generate requests to memory. |

2.7.3 WM_LP_SPR—Low Power Sprite Watermark

The Low Power Sprite (LP_SPR) watermark register will be used when one pipe is enabled, a sprite is enabled, sprite scaling is not enabled, and the power controller has requested display go into the LP state. This will be used together with the associated LP watermarks for FBC, Primary, and Cursor.

| WM_LP_SPR | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | |
| This is a Low Power Sprite (LP_SPR) watermark value which will be used when display is in a LP state. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:10 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 9:0 | LP_Sprite_Watermark Project: All Default Value: 0b Number in 64Bs of data in the display data buffer below which the Sprite Plane stream will generate requests to memory. |

2.8 Refresh Rate Hardware Control

2.8.1 RR_HW_CTL—Refresh Rate Hardware Control

| RR_HW_CTL | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | |
| This register has settings for hardware controlled switching between refresh rates. Hardware controlled refresh rate switching is enabled in the pipe configuration registers. Hardware monitors frame buffer modifications, flips, and cursor position updates, to know when to enter or exit the low power refresh rate mode. Hardware will hold a minimum number of frames in a refresh rate mode before switching to another refresh rate mode. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:16 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 15:8 | Min_High_Frames Project: All This field specifies the minimum number of frames that must be spent in the high power refresh rate mode before allowing a switch to the low power refresh rate mode. This field is programmed to the number of frames desired minus two. |
| 7:0 | Min_Low_Frames Project: All This field specifies the minimum number of frames that must be spent in the low power refresh rate mode before allowing a switch to the high power refresh rate mode. This field is programmed to the number of frames desired minus two. |

2.9 Backlight Control

2.9.1 BLC_PWM_CTL—Backlight PWM Control

| BLC_PWM_CTL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------|---------|-------|------|-------------|---------|-----|---------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----|----------|----------|-----|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | PWM_Enable Project: All Default Value: 0b This bit enables the PWM counter logic <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td>PWM disabled (drives 0 always)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td>PWM enabled</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | PWM disabled (drives 0 always) | All | 1b | Enable | PWM enabled | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | PWM disabled (drives 0 always) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | PWM enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30:29 | PWM_Pipe_assignment Project: All Default Value: 00b This bit assigns PWM to a pipe. The PWM function must be disabled in order to change the value of this field. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Pipe A</td> <td>Pipe A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Pipe B</td> <td>Pipe B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Pipe C</td> <td>Pipe C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Pipe A | Pipe A | All | 01b | Pipe B | Pipe B | All | 10b | Pipe C | Pipe C | All | 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Pipe A | Pipe A | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Pipe B | Pipe B | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Pipe C | Pipe C | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28:27 | Reserved Project: All Format: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Phase_In_Interrupt_Status Project: All Access: R/W Clear Default Value: 0b This bit will be set by hardware when a Phase-In interrupt has occurred. Software will clear this bit by writing a '1', which will reset the interrupt generation. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Phase_In_Enable Project: All Setting this bit enables a PWM phase in based on the programming of the Phase In registers below. This bit clears itself when the phase in is completed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Phase_In_Interrupt_Enable Project: All Setting this bit enables an interrupt to be generated when the PWM phase in is completed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| BLC_PWM_CTL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|--------------|---------|-------------|---------|----|---------|---------|-----|---------|-------|--------------|-----|
| 23:16 | <p>Phase_In_time_base</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This field determines the number of VBLANK events that pass before one increment occurs.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Invalid</td> <td>Invalid</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h-FFh</td> <td>Count</td> <td>VBlank Count</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Invalid | Invalid | All | 01h-FFh | Count | VBlank Count | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Invalid | Invalid | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01h-FFh | Count | VBlank Count | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15:8 | <p>Phase_In_Count Project: All</p> <p>This field determines the number of increment events in this phase in. Writes to this register should only occur when hardware-phase-ins are disabled. Reads to this register can occur any time, where the value in this field indicates the number of increment events remaining to fully apply a phase-in request as hardware automatically decrements this value. A value of 0 is invalid.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7:0 | <p>Phase_In_Increment Project: All</p> <p>This field indicates the amount to adjust the PWM duty cycle register on each increment event. This is a two's complement number.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2.9.2 BLC_PWM_DATA—Backlight PWM Data

| BLC_PWM_DATA | |
|--|---|
| <p>Register Type: MMIO</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 00000000h</p> <p>Access: R/W</p> <p>Size (in bits): 32</p> | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:16 | <p>Reserved Project: All</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Format:</p> |
| 15:0 | <p>Backlight_Duty_Cycle Project: All</p> <p>This field determines the number of time base events for the active portion of the PWM backlight control. This should never be larger than the frequency field. A value of zero will turn the backlight off. A value equal to the backlight modulation frequency field will be full on. This field gets updated when it is desired to change the intensity of the backlight, it will take affect at the end of the current PWM cycle. This value represents the active time of the PWM stream in PCH display raw clock periods multiplied by 128.</p> |

2.9.3 BLM_HIST_CTL—Image Enhancement Control

| BLM_HIST_CTL | | | |
|---|---|-------------|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | | | |
| Bit | Description | | |
| 31 | IE_Histogram_Enable Project: All Default Value: 0b This bit enables the Image Enhancement histogram logic to collect data. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 0b | Disable | Image histogram is disabled |
| | 1b | Enable | The image histogram is enabled. When this bit is changed from a zero to a one, histogram calculations will begin after the next VBLANK of the assigned pipe. |
| 30:29 | IE_Pipe Project: All Default Value: 00b This bit assigns the IE function to a pipe. IE events will be synchronized to the VBLANK of the selected pipe. The IE function must be disabled in order to change the value of this field. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 00b | Pipe A | Pipe A |
| | 01b | Pipe B | Pipe B |
| | 10b | Pipe C | Pipe C |
| | 11b | Reserved | Reserved |
| 28 | Reserved Project: All Format: | | |
| 27 | IE_Modification_Table_Enable Project: All Default Value: 0b This bit enables the Image Enhancement modification table. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 0b | Disable | Disabled |
| | 1b | Enable | Enabled. When this bit is changed from a zero to a one, modifications begin after the next VBLANK of the assigned pipe. |
| 26:25 | Reserved Project: All Format: | | |

BLM_HIST_CTL

| | | | | |
|-------|---|----------------|--|----------------|
| 24 | Histogram Mode Select Project: All Default Value: 0b | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 0b | YUV | YUV Luma Mode | All |
| | 1b | HSV | HSV Intensity Mode | All |
| 23:16 | Sync_to_Phase_In_Count Project: All This field indicates the phase in count number on which the Image Enhancement table will be loaded if the Sync to Phase in is enabled. | | | |
| 15 | IE_Table_Value_Format Project: All Default Value: 0b 1.9 This field indicates what format is used for the image enhancement table values. | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 0b | 1.9 | 1 integer and 9 fractional bits | All |
| | 1b | 2.8 | 2 integer and 8 fractional bits | All |
| 14:13 | Enhancement_mode Project: All Default Value: 00b | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 00b | Direct | Direct look up mode | All |
| | 01b | Additive | Additive mode | All |
| | 10b | Multiplicative | Multiplicative mode | All |
| | 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All |
| 12 | Sync_to_Phase_In Project: All Setting this bit enables the double buffered registers to be loaded on the phase in count value specified instead of the next vblank. | | | |
| 11 | Bin_Register_Function_Select Project: All Default Value: 0b This field indicates what data is being written to or read from the bin data register. | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 0b | TC | Threshold Count. A read from the bin data register returns that bin's threshold value from the most recent vblank load event (guardband threshold trip). Valid range for the Bin Index is 0 to 31. | All |
| | 1b | IE | Image Enhancement Value. Valid range for the Bin Index is 0 to 32 | All |
| 10:7 | Reserved Project: All Format: | | | |

| BLM_HIST_CTL | |
|---------------------|---|
| 6:0 | <p>Bin_Register_Index Project: All</p> <p>This field indicates the bin number whose data can be accessed through the bin data register. This value is automatically incremented by a read or a write to the bin data register if the busy bit is not set.</p> |

2.9.4 BLM_HIST_BIN—Image Enhancement Bin Data

| BLM_HIST_BIN | |
|--|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Next vblank if in normal mode, or on phase in Sync event frame if it is enabled |
| Access to this address are steered to the correct register by programming the Bin Register Function Select and the Bin Register Index. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31 | <p>Busy_Bit Project: All</p> <p>If BLM_HIST_CTL:Bin Register Function Select = 0 (Threshold Count)</p> <p>This is a read only bit. If set, the engine is busy and the rest of the register is undefined. If clear, the register contains valid data.</p> <p>Else (Image Enhancement)</p> <p>This bit is reserved.</p> |
| 30:22 | <p>Reserved Project: All</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Format:</p> |
| 21:0 | <p>Bin_Count_or_Correction_Factor Project: All</p> <p>If the BLM_HIST_CTL:Bin Register Function Select = 0 (Threshold Count)</p> <p>{ Bits 21:0 are read only bits. They indicate the total number of pixels in this bin, value is updated at the start of each vblank. }</p> <p>Else (Image Enhancement)</p> <p>{ Bits 21:10 are reserved. Bits 9:0 are read/write. The program the correction value for this bin. Writes to this register are double buffered on the next vblank if in normal mode, or on the phase in Sync event frame if it is enabled. The value written here is the 10bit corrected channel value for the lowest point of the bin. }</p> |

2.9.5 BLM_HIST_GUARD—Histogram Threshold Guardband

| BLM_HIST_GUARD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------|-------|------|-------------|---------|----|--------------|----------------------------------|-----|----|---------|---|-----|
| Register Type: | | MMIO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project: | | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default Value: | | 00000000h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: | | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): | | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | | Start of vertical blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Histogram_Interrupt_enable Project: All Default Value: 0b <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disabled</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td>This generates a histogram interrupt once a Histogram event occurs. Software must always program 1.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Disabled | All | 1b | Enable | This generates a histogram interrupt once a Histogram event occurs. Software must always program 1. | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Disabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | This generates a histogram interrupt once a Histogram event occurs. Software must always program 1. | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Histogram_Event_status Project: All Access: R/W Clear Default Value: 0b When a Histogram event has occurred, this will get set by the hardware. For any more Histogram events to occur, the software needs to clear this bit by writing a '1'. The default state for this bit is '0' <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Not Occurred</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Histogram event has not occurred</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Occured</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Histogram event has occurred</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Not Occurred | Histogram event has not occurred | All | 1b | Occured | Histogram event has occurred | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Not Occurred | Histogram event has not occurred | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Occured | Histogram event has occurred | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29:22 | Guardband_Interrupt_Delay An interrupt is always generated after this many consecutive frames of the guardband threshold being surpassed. This value is double buffered on start of vblank. A value of 0 is invalid. | | Project: All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21:0 | Threshold_Guardband This value is used to determine the guardband for the threshold interrupt generation. This single value is used for all the segments. This value is double buffered on start of vblank | | Project: All | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2.10 Motion Blur Mitigation

These registers are used to control the MBM logic. Before enabling MBM, software should have identically programmed source size, CSC, and gamma for the two pipes being used in MBM. Additionally, before executing a flip on the selected pipe (which generates the MBM frame) software should have loaded the address of the reference frame into the other pipe plane(s), this can be done by MMIO or by a flip command. The other pipe does not need to have its panel fitter or FDI enabled or anything else down the pipe from MBM.

2.10.1 MBM_CTRL—MBM Control

| MBM_CTRL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|---------|-------|------|-------------|---------|-----|---------|-----------------|-----|-----|--------|----------------|-----|-----|---------|--------------|-----|-----|----------|-------------------------|-----|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | MBM_Enable Project: All Default Value: 0b This bit enables MBM logic. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBM is Disabled</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBM is Enabled</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | MBM is Disabled | All | 1b | Enable | MBM is Enabled | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | MBM is Disabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | MBM is Enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30:29 | Pipe_Select Project: All Default Value: 00b This bit assigns MBM modification to the selected pipe. The selected pipe will fetch the current buffer. The MBM Previous Buffer Pipe Select must be set to a <u>different</u> pipe to use to fetch the previous buffer. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Pipe A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Pipe A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Pipe B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Pipe B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Pipe C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Pipe C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Reserved</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Reserved</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Pipe A | Pipe A | All | 01b | Pipe B | Pipe B | All | 10b | Pipe C | Pipe C | All | 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Pipe A | Pipe A | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Pipe B | Pipe B | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Pipe C | Pipe C | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28:27 | Surface_select Project: All Default Value: 0b <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">None</td> <td style="text-align: center;">None</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Sprite</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Sprite Only</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Primary</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Primary Only</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Both</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Both sprite and primary</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | None | None | All | 01b | Sprite | Sprite Only | All | 10b | Primary | Primary Only | All | 11b | Both | Both sprite and primary | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | None | None | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Sprite | Sprite Only | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Primary | Primary Only | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Both | Both sprite and primary | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Reserved Project: All Format: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MBM_CTRL

| 25:24 | <p>Previous_Buffer_Pipe_Select</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 00b</p> <p>The selected pipe will fetch the previous buffer. The MBM Pipe Select must be set to a different pipe to use to fetch the current buffer and output the MBM modified pixels.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Pipe A</td> <td>Pipe A</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Pipe B</td> <td>Pipe B</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Pipe C</td> <td>Pipe C</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Pipe A | Pipe A | All | 01b | Pipe B | Pipe B | All | 10b | Pipe C | Pipe C | All | 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All |
|-------|---|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----|----------|----------|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Pipe A | Pipe A | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Pipe B | Pipe B | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Pipe C | Pipe C | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:16 | <p>Delta_Threshold</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 00000000b</p> <p>If the delta value between the current and previous component values exceed this threshold a compensated value is generated. Otherwise, the current value is passed through.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15:0 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2.10.2 MBM_TBL_INDEX—MBM Overdrive Table Index

| MBM_TBL_INDEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-------------|---------|----|--------------|---|-----|-----|----------------|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------------|
| Register Type: | MMIO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project: | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>These are the indexes used to access overdrive values used as the lookup table entries for MBM. Correction table factors are stored x-major, groups of input values go together, ascending from row entry zero. The first row is internally hard coded to 0, so the first address actually corresponds to the second row of the table. The last row is internally hard coded to 256, so only 7 rows total are programmable.</p> <p>Overdrive table indexes:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="background-color: #FFC0CB;">0</th> <th style="background-color: #FFC0CB;">31</th> <th style="background-color: #FFC0CB;">63</th> <th style="background-color: #FFC0CB;">95</th> <th style="background-color: #FFC0CB;">127</th> <th style="background-color: #FFC0CB;">159</th> <th style="background-color: #FFC0CB;">191</th> <th style="background-color: #FFC0CB;">223</th> <th style="background-color: #FFC0CB;">255</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;">0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;">31</td> <td>00h</td> <td>01h</td> <td>02h</td> <td>03h</td> <td>04h</td> <td>05h</td> <td>06h</td> <td>07h</td> <td>08h</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;">63</td> <td>09h</td> <td>0Ah</td> <td>0Bh</td> <td>0Ch</td> <td>0Dh</td> <td>0Eh</td> <td>0Fh</td> <td>10h</td> <td>11h</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;">95</td> <td>12h</td> <td>13h</td> <td>14h</td> <td>15h</td> <td>16h</td> <td>17h</td> <td>18h</td> <td>19h</td> <td>1Ah</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;">127</td> <td>1Bh</td> <td>1Ch</td> <td>1Dh</td> <td>1Eh</td> <td>1Fh</td> <td>20h</td> <td>21h</td> <td>22h</td> <td>23h</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;">159</td> <td>24h</td> <td>25h</td> <td>26h</td> <td>27h</td> <td>28h</td> <td>29h</td> <td>2Ah</td> <td>2Bh</td> <td>2Ch</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;">191</td> <td>2Dh</td> <td>2Eh</td> <td>2Fh</td> <td>30h</td> <td>31h</td> <td>32h</td> <td>33h</td> <td>34h</td> <td>35h</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;">223</td> <td>36h</td> <td>37h</td> <td>38h</td> <td>39h</td> <td>3Ah</td> <td>3Bh</td> <td>3Ch</td> <td>3Dh</td> <td>3Eh</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6;">255</td> <td>256</td> <td>256</td> <td>256</td> <td>256</td> <td>256</td> <td>256</td> <td>256</td> <td>256</td> <td>256</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #FFC0CB; padding: 2px;">Previous Pixel Value Range</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #ADD8E6; padding: 2px;">Current Pixel Value Range</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #FFFF00; padding: 2px;">Index</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Hard Coded Value</td> </tr> </table> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 31 | 63 | 95 | 127 | 159 | 191 | 223 | 255 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 00h | 01h | 02h | 03h | 04h | 05h | 06h | 07h | 08h | 63 | 09h | 0Ah | 0Bh | 0Ch | 0Dh | 0Eh | 0Fh | 10h | 11h | 95 | 12h | 13h | 14h | 15h | 16h | 17h | 18h | 19h | 1Ah | 127 | 1Bh | 1Ch | 1Dh | 1Eh | 1Fh | 20h | 21h | 22h | 23h | 159 | 24h | 25h | 26h | 27h | 28h | 29h | 2Ah | 2Bh | 2Ch | 191 | 2Dh | 2Eh | 2Fh | 30h | 31h | 32h | 33h | 34h | 35h | 223 | 36h | 37h | 38h | 39h | 3Ah | 3Bh | 3Ch | 3Dh | 3Eh | 255 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | Previous Pixel Value Range | Current Pixel Value Range | Index | Hard Coded Value |
| | 0 | 31 | 63 | 95 | 127 | 159 | 191 | 223 | 255 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | 00h | 01h | 02h | 03h | 04h | 05h | 06h | 07h | 08h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | 09h | 0Ah | 0Bh | 0Ch | 0Dh | 0Eh | 0Fh | 10h | 11h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 12h | 13h | 14h | 15h | 16h | 17h | 18h | 19h | 1Ah | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 127 | 1Bh | 1Ch | 1Dh | 1Eh | 1Fh | 20h | 21h | 22h | 23h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 159 | 24h | 25h | 26h | 27h | 28h | 29h | 2Ah | 2Bh | 2Ch | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 191 | 2Dh | 2Eh | 2Fh | 30h | 31h | 32h | 33h | 34h | 35h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 223 | 36h | 37h | 38h | 39h | 3Ah | 3Bh | 3Ch | 3Dh | 3Eh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 255 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Previous Pixel Value Range | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Pixel Value Range | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Index | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hard Coded Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31:16 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Index_Auto_Increment Project: All Default Value: 0b This field enables the index auto increment. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>No Increment</td> <td>Do not automatically increment the index value.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Auto Increment</td> <td>Increment the index value with each read or write to the data register.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | No Increment | Do not automatically increment the index value. | All | 1b | Auto Increment | Increment the index value with each read or write to the data register. | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | No Increment | Do not automatically increment the index value. | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Auto Increment | Increment the index value with each read or write to the data register. | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14:6 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MBM_TBL_INDEX | |
|----------------------|--|
| 5:0 | <p>Index_Value</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Range 0..62</p> <p>This field indicates the data location to be accessed through the data register. This value can be automatically incremented by a read or a write to the data register if the index auto increment bit is set. When automatically incrementing, the current automatically calculated index value can be read here. When automatically incrementing, the index will roll over to 0 after reaching the end of the allowed range.</p> |

2.10.3 MBM_TBL_DATA—MBM Overdrive Table Data

| MBM_TBL_DATA | |
|--|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| <p>These are the overdrive values used as the lookup table entries for MBM. The MBM Overdrive Index Value indicates the MBM overdrive table location to be accessed through this register.</p> | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:24 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> |
| 23:16 | <p>Red_MBM_overdrive_value Project: All Format:</p> <p>Specifies the overdrive value for the red channel.</p> |
| 15:8 | <p>Green_MBM_overdrive_value Project: All Format:</p> <p>Specifies the overdrive value for the green channel.</p> |
| 7:0 | <p>Blue_MBM_overdrive_value Project: All Format:</p> <p>Specifies the overdrive value for the blue channel.</p> |

2.11 Color Space Conversion

These registers contain the coefficients of the pipe color space converter. The high color channel is the most significant bits of the color. The low color channel is the least significant bits of the color. The medium color channel is the bits between high and low. For example: In RGB modes Red is in the High channel, Green in Medium, and Blue in Low. In YUV modes, U is in the High channel, Y in Medium, and V in Low.

The color space conversion registers are double buffered and are updated on the start of vertical blank following a write to the CSC Mode register for the respective pipe.

The matrix equations are as follows:

- $OutputHigh = (CoefficientRU * InputHigh) + (CoefficientGU * InputMedium) + (CoefficientBU * InputLow)$
- $OutputMedium = (CoefficientRY * InputHigh) + (CoefficientGY * InputMedium) + (CoefficientBY * InputLow)$
- $OutputLow = (CoefficientRV * InputHigh) + (CoefficientGV * InputMedium) + (CoefficientBV * InputLow)$

Example programming for RGB to YUV is in the following table:

- The input is RGB on high, medium, and low channels respectively.
- The output is VYU on high, medium, and low channels respectively.
- Program CSC_MODE to put gamma before CSC.
- Program the CSC Post-Offsets to +1/2, +1/16, and +1/2 for high, medium, and low channels respectively.
- The coefficients and pre and post offsets can be scaled if desired.

| | Bt.601 | | Bt.709 | |
|----|---------|---------|----------|---------|
| | Value | Program | Value | Program |
| RU | 0.2990 | 0x1990 | 0.21260 | 0x2D98 |
| GU | 0.5870 | 0x0968 | 0.71520 | 0x0B70 |
| BU | 0.1140 | 0x3E98 | 0.07220 | 0x3940 |
| RV | -0.1687 | 0xAAC8 | -0.11460 | 0xBEA8 |
| GV | -0.3313 | 0x9A98 | -0.38540 | 0x9C58 |
| BV | 0.5000 | 0x0800 | 0.50000 | 0x0800 |
| RY | 0.5000 | 0x0800 | 0.50000 | 0x0800 |
| GY | -0.4187 | 0x9D68 | -0.45420 | 0x9E88 |
| BY | -0.0813 | 0xBA68 | -0.04580 | 0xB5E0 |

Example programming for YUV to RGB is in the following table:

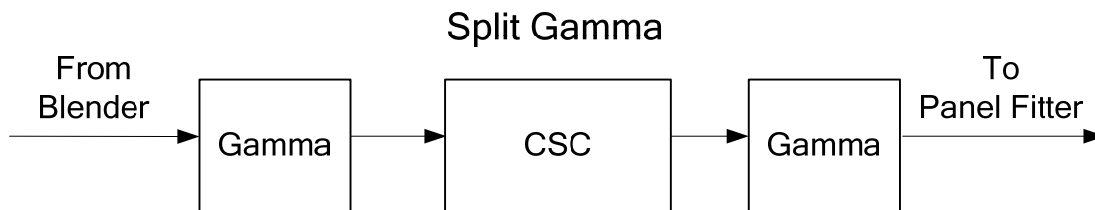
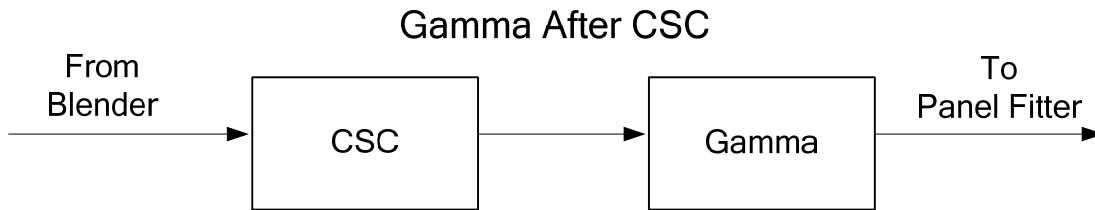
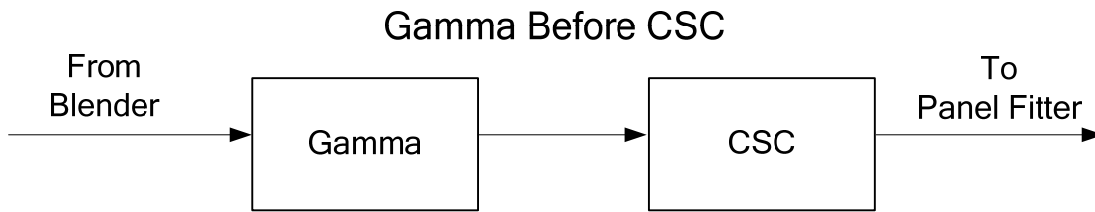
- The input is VYU on high, medium, and low channels respectively.
- The output is RGB on high, medium, and low channels respectively.
- Program CSC_MODE to put gamma after CSC.
- Program the CSC Pre-Offsets to -1/2, -1/16, and -1/2 for high, medium, and low channels respectively.
- The coefficients and pre and post offsets can be scaled if desired.

| | Bt.601 Reverse | | Bt.709 Reverse | |
|----|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| | Value | Program | Value | Program |
| GY | 1.000 | 0x7800 | 1.000 | 0x7800 |
| BY | 0.000 | 0x0000 | 0.000 | 0x0000 |
| RY | 1.371 | 0x7AF8 | 1.574 | 0x7C98 |
| GU | 1.000 | 0x7800 | 1.000 | 0x7800 |
| BU | -0.336 | 0x9AC0 | -0.187 | 0xABF8 |
| RU | -0.698 | 0x8B28 | -0.468 | 0x9EF8 |
| GV | 1.000 | 0x7800 | 1.000 | 0x7800 |
| BV | 1.732 | 0x7DD8 | 1.855 | 0x7ED8 |
| RV | 0.000 | 0x0000 | 0.000 | 0x0000 |

The pipe gamma and color space conversion blocks can be placed in three different arrangements:

- Gamma before CSC, selected through the CSC Mode register. This is mostly used for RGB to YUV conversion.
- Gamma after CSC, selected through the CSC Mode register. This is mostly used for YUV to RGB conversion or linear RGB to RGB conversion. This mode can be used with pipe color gamut enhancement.
- Split gamma, selected through the Pipe Config register. This is mostly used for RGB to RGB conversion. This mode can be used with pipe color gamut enhancement. In this mode, the pipe gamma enable per plane will control whether a plane will go through both gamma blocks. It is not possible to send a plane through one gamma block and not the other.

In either arrangement, the final output of the pipe gamma and CSC and gamut enhancement logic is clamped to fit in the 0 to 1.0 range before going to the ports.



2.11.1 CSC_COEFF—CSC Coefficients

| CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------|---------|-------|------|-------------|---------|----|----------|----------|-----|----|----------|----------|-----|
| Project: All Default Value: 0000h Size (in bits): 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coefficients for the CSC are stored in sign-exponent-mantissa format. Two CSC coefficients are stored in each dword, the table below show the data packing in each dword. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Sign Project: All <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; padding: 5px;">Value</th> <th style="width: 20%; padding: 5px;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%; padding: 5px;">Description</th> <th style="width: 20%; padding: 5px;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">0b</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Positive</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Positive</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">1b</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Negative</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Negative</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Positive | Positive | All | 1b | Negative | Negative | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Positive | Positive | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Negative | Negative | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 14:12 | Exponent_bits Project: All Represented as 2 ⁻ⁿ | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 110b | 4 | 4 or mantissa is bb.bbbbbbb |
| | 111b | 2 | 2 or mantissa is b.bbbbbbb |
| | 000b | 1 | 1 or mantissa is 0.bbbbbbb |
| | 001b | 0.5 | 0.5 or mantissa is 0.0bbbbbb |
| | 010b | 0.25 | 0.25 or mantissa is 0.00bbbbbb |
| | 011b | 0.125 | 0.125 or mantissa is 0.000bbbbbb |
| | Others | Reserved | Reserved |
| 11:3 | Mantissa | | Project: All |
| 2:0 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: |

| CSC_COEFF | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO | | |
| Project: | All | | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | | |
| Access: | R/W | | |
| Size (in bits): | 6x32 | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank after armed | | |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to CSC_MODE | | |
| DWord | Bit | Description | |
| 0 | 31:16 | RY | Project: All Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT |
| | 15:0 | GY | Project: All Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT |
| 1 | 31:16 | BY | Project: All Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT |
| | 15:0 | Reserved | Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 2 | 31:16 | RU | Project: All Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT |
| | 15:0 | GU | Project: All Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT |
| 3 | 31:16 | BU | Project: All Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT |
| | 15:0 | Reserved | Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 4 | 31:16 | RV | Project: All Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT |
| | 15:0 | GV | Project: All Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT |

| CSC_COEFF | | | | |
|------------------|-------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 5 | 31:16 | BV | Project: All | Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT |
| | 15:0 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |

2.11.2 CSC_MODE—CSC Mode

| CSC_MODE | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Register Type: | | MMIO | | |
| Project: | | All | | |
| Default Value: | | 00000000h | | |
| Access: | | R/W | | |
| Size (in bits): | | 32 | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | | Start of vertical blank | | |
| Writes to this register arm CSC registers for this pipe | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | |
| 31:2 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: | |
| 1 | CSC_Position Project: All Default Value: 0b Selects the CSC position in the pipe. This is ignored when split gamma mode is selected in the pipe config register. | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 0b | CSC After | CSC is after gamma | All |
| | 1b | CSC Before | CSC is before gamma | All |
| 0 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ | |

2.11.3 CSC_PREOFF—CSC Pre-Offsets

| CSC_PREOFF | | |
|--|-------|--|
| Register Type: MMIO | | |
| Project: All | | |
| Default Value: 00000000h | | |
| Access: R/W | | |
| Size (in bits): 3x32 | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: Start of vertical blank after armed | | |
| Double Buffer Armed By: Write to CSC_MODE | | |
| The pre-offset is intended to remove an offset from 0 on the Y or RGB channels and to convert UV channels from excess 0.5 to 2's complement as they enter pipe color space conversion (CSC). | | |
| DWord | Bit | Description |
| 0 | 31:13 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 12:0 | PreCSC_High_Offset Project: All This 2's complement value is used to give an offset to the high color channel as it enters CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive). |
| 1 | 31:13 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 12:0 | PreCSC_Medium_Offset Project: All This 2's complement value is used to give an offset to the medium color channel as it enters CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive). |
| 2 | 31:13 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 12:0 | PreCSC_Low_Offset Project: All This 2's complement value is used to give an offset to the low color channel as it enters CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive). |

2.11.4 CSC_POSTOFF—CSC Post-Offsets

| CSC_POSTOFF | | |
|---|--|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO | |
| Project: | All | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | |
| Access: | R/W | |
| Size (in bits): | 3x32 | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank after armed | |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to CSC_MODE | |
| The post-offset is intended to add an offset from 0 on the Y or RGB channels and to convert UV channels from 2's complement to excess 0.5 as they exit pipe color space conversion (CSC). | | |
| DWord | Bit | Description |
| 0 | 31:13 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 12:0 | PostCSC_High_Offset Project: All This 2's complement value is used to give an offset to the high color channel as it exits CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive). |
| 1 | 31:13 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 12:0 | PostCSC_Medium_Offset Project: All This 2's complement value is used to give an offset to the medium color channel as it exits CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive). |
| 2 | 31:13 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 12:0 | PostCSC_Low_Offset Project: All This 2's complement value is used to give an offset to the low color channel as it exits CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive). |

2.12 Pipe Palette and Gamma

The display palette provides a means to correct the gamma of an image stored in a frame buffer to match the gamma of the monitor or presentation device. Additionally, the display palette provide a method for converting indexed data values to color values for VGA and 8-bpp indexed display modes. The display palette is located after the plane blender. Using the individual plane gamma enables, the blended pixels can go through or bypass the palette on a pixel by pixel basis.

The display palette can be accessed through multiple methods and operate in one of four different modes.

8 bit legacy palette/gamma mode:

This provides a palette mode for indexed pixel data formats (VGA and primary plane 8 bpp) and gamma correction for legacy programming requirements.

All input values are clamped to the 0.0 to 1.0 range before the palette/gamma calculation. It is not recommended to use legacy palette mode with extended range formats.

For input values greater than or equal to 0 and less than 1.0, the input value is used to directly lookup the result value from one of the 256 palette/gamma entries. The 256 entries are stored in the legacy palette with 8 bits per color in a 0.8 format with 0 integer and 8 fractional bits.

The legacy palette is programmable through both MMIO and VGA I/O registers. Through VGA I/O, the palette can look as though there are only 6 bits per color component, depending on programming of other VGA I/O registers.

10 bit gamma mode:

This provides the highest quality gamma for pixel data formats of 30 bits per pixel or less.

All input values are clamped to the -3.0 to 3.0 range before the gamma calculation.

For input values greater than or equal to 0 and less than 1.0, the input value is used to directly lookup the result value from one of the first 1024 gamma entries. The first 1024 entries are stored in the precision palette with 10 bits per color in a 0.10 format with 0 integer and 10 fractional bits.

For input values greater than or equal to 1.0 and less than or equal to 3.0, the input value is used to linearly interpolate between the 1024th and 1025th gamma entries to create the result value. The 1025th entry is stored in the PAL_EXT_GC_MAX register with 19 bits per color in a 3.16 format with 3 integer and 16 fractional bits.

For negative input values, gamma is mirrored along the X-axis, giving the same result as positive input values, except for a negative sign. When gamma input may be negative, the first gamma point should be programmed to a value of 0.0 in order to have a symmetric mirroring.

Split gamma mode:

Split gamma mode is composed of two gamma functions. The first gamma is before pipe color space conversion (CSC) and the second is after CSC. This split gamma mode permits remapping to linear gamma, then color space conversion, then mapping to monitor gamma. This provides the highest quality pipe color space conversion and gamma correction for inputs with non-linear gamma.

First gamma (before CSC):

All input values are clamped to the -3.0 to 3.0 range before the gamma calculation.

For input values greater than or equal to 0 and less than 1.0, the input value is used to directly lookup the result value from one of the first 512 gamma entries. The first 512 entries are stored in the precision palette even indexes with 10 bits per color in a 0.10 format with 0 integer and 10 fractional bits.

For input values greater than or equal to 1.0 and less than or equal to 3.0, the input value is used to linearly interpolate between the 512th and 513th gamma entries to create the result value. The 513th entry is stored in the PAL_EXT_GC_MAX register with 19 bits per color in a 3.16 format with 3 integer and 16 fractional bits.

For negative input values, gamma is mirrored along the X-axis, giving the same result as positive input values, except for a negative sign. When gamma input may be negative, the first gamma point should be programmed to a value of 0.0 in order to have a symmetric mirroring.

Second gamma (after CSC):

All input values are clamped to the 0.0 to 1.0 range before the gamma calculation.

For input values greater than or equal to 0 and less than 1.0, the input value is used to directly lookup the result value from one of the first 512 gamma entries. The first 512 entries are stored in the precision palette odd indexes with 10 bits per color in a 0.10 format with 0 integer and 10 fractional bits.

12 bit interpolated gamma mode:

This provides the highest quality gamma for pixel data formats greater than 30 bits per pixel.

The gamma correction curve is represented by specifying a set of gamma entry reference points spaced equally along the curve for values between -1 and 1. For extended values there is an extended gamma entry reference point at the maximum allowed input value.

All input values are clamped to the -3.0 to 3.0 range before the gamma calculation.

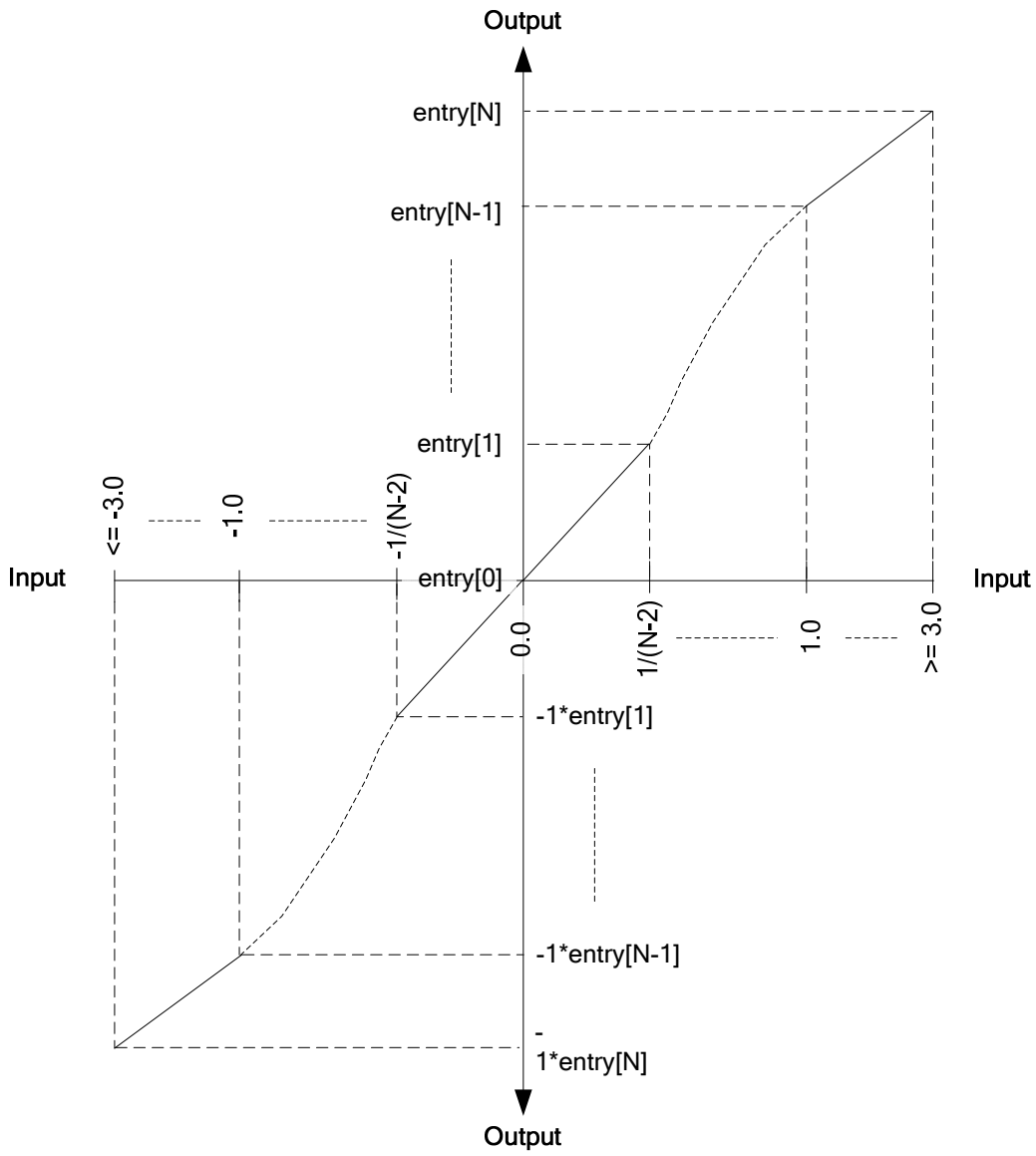
For input values greater than or equal to 0 and less than 1.0, the input value is used to linearly interpolate between two adjacent points of the first 513 gamma entries to create the result value. The first 512 entries are stored in the precision palette with 16 bits per color in a 0.16 format with 0 integer and 16 fractional bits (upper 10 bits in odd indexes, lower 6 bits in even indexes). The 513th entry is stored in the PAL_GC_MAX register with 17 bits per color in a 1.16 format with 1 integer and 16 fractional bits.

For input values greater than or equal to 1.0 and less than or equal to 3.0, the input value is used to linearly interpolate between the 513th and 514th gamma entries to create the result value. The 514th entry is stored in the PAL_EXT_GC_MAX register with 19 bits per color in a 3.16 format with 3 integer and 16 fractional bits.

For negative input values, gamma is mirrored along the X-axis, giving the same result as positive input values, except for a negative sign. When gamma input may be negative, the first gamma point should be programmed to a value of 0.0 in order to have a symmetric mirroring.

To program the gamma correction entries, calculate the desired gamma curve for inputs from 0 to 3.0. The curve must be flat or increasing, never decreasing. For inputs of 0 to 1.0, multiply the input value by 512 to find the gamma entry number, then store the desired gamma result in that entry. For inputs greater than 1.0 and less than or equal to 3.0, store the result for an input of 3.0 in the 514th gamma entry.

Example Pipe Gamma Correction Curve



2.12.1 PAL_LGC—Legacy Palette

| PAL_LGC | | |
|--|-------|---|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: UUUUUUUUh Access: R/W (DWORD access only, no byte access) | | |
| DWord | Bit | Description |
| 0..255 | 31:24 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| | 23:16 | Red_Palette_Entry Project: All Format: |
| | 15:8 | Green_Palette_Entry Project: All Format: |
| | 7:0 | Blue_Palette_Entry Project: All Format: |

2.12.2 PAL_PREC_INDEX— Precision Palette Index

| PAL_PREC_INDEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---------|------|-------------|---------|----|--------------|---|-----|----|----------------|---|-----|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| This index controls access to the array of precision palette data values. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31:16 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Index_Auto_Increment Project: All Default Value: 0b This field enables the index auto increment. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No Increment</td> <td>Do not automatically increment the index value.</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Auto Increment</td> <td>Increment the index value with each read or write to the data register.</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | No Increment | Do not automatically increment the index value. | All | 1b | Auto Increment | Increment the index value with each read or write to the data register. | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | No Increment | Do not automatically increment the index value. | All | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Auto Increment | Increment the index value with each read or write to the data register. | All | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14:10 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| PAL_PREC_INDEX | |
|-----------------------|--|
| 9:0 | <p>Index_Value</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Range 0..1023</p> <p>This field indicates the data location to be accessed through the data register. This value can be automatically incremented by a read or a write to the data register if the index auto increment bit is set. When automatically incrementing, the current automatically calculated index value can be read here. When automatically incrementing, the index will roll over to 0 after reaching the end of the allowed range.</p> |

2.12.3 PAL_PREC_DATA— Precision Palette Data

| PAL_PREC_DATA | |
|--|--|
| <p>Register Type: MMIO</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: UUUUUUUUh</p> <p>Access: R/W (DWORD access only, no byte access)</p> <p>Size (in bits): 32</p> | |
| <p>These are the precision palette entries used for the 10 bpc, split, and 12 bpc gamma. The Precision Palette Index Value indicates the precision palette location to be accessed through this register</p> | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:30 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> |
| 29:20 | <p>Red_Precision_Palette_Entry Project: All Format:</p> <p>For 10 bpc, program with the red 10 bit palette entry fraction value.</p> <p>For 12 bpc gamma odd indexes, program with the upper 10 bits of the red palette entry fraction value.</p> <p>For 12 bpc gamma even indexes, program the MSBs with the lower 6 bits of the red palette entry fraction value, then program all 0s in the LSbs.</p> <p>For split gamma even indexes, program with the first gamma (before CSC) red 10 bit palette entry fraction value.</p> <p>For split gamma odd indexes, program with the second gamma (after CSC) red 10 bit palette entry fraction value.</p> |
| 19:10 | <p>Green_Precision_Palette_Entry Project: All Format:</p> <p>For 10 bpc, program with the green 10 bit palette entry fraction value.</p> <p>For 12 bpc gamma odd indexes, program with the upper 10 bits of the green palette entry fraction value.</p> <p>For 12 bpc gamma even indexes, program the MSBs with the lower 6 bits of the green palette entry fraction value, then program all 0s in the LSbs.</p> <p>For split gamma even indexes, program with the first gamma (before CSC) green 10 bit palette entry fraction value.</p> <p>For split gamma odd indexes, program with the second gamma (after CSC) green 10 bit palette entry fraction value.</p> |

| PAL_PREC_DATA | |
|----------------------|---|
| 9:0 | <p>Blue_Precision_Palette_Entry Project: All Format:</p> <p>For 10 bpc, program with the blue 10 bit palette entry fraction value.</p> <p>For 12 bpc gamma odd indexes, program with the upper 10 bits of the blue palette entry fraction value.</p> <p>For 12 bpc gamma even indexes, program the MSBs with the lower 6 bits of the blue palette entry fraction value, then program all 0s in the LSBs.</p> <p>For split gamma even indexes, program with the first gamma (before CSC) blue 10 bit palette entry fraction value.</p> <p>For split gamma odd indexes, program with the second gamma (after CSC) blue 10 bit palette entry fraction value.</p> |

2.12.4 PAL_GC_MAX—Gamma Correction Max

| PAL_GC_MAX | | |
|---|-------|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00010000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 3x32 | | |
| DWord | Bit | Description |
| 0 | 31:17 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 16:0 | Red_Max_GC_Point Project: All The 513th entry for the red color channel of the 12 bit interpolated gamma correction. This value is represented in a 1.16 format with 1 integer and 16 fractional bits. The value should always be programmed to be less than or equal to 1.0. |
| 1 | 31:17 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 16:0 | Green_Max_GC_Point Project: All The 513th entry for the green color channel of the 12 bit interpolated gamma correction. This value is represented in a 1.16 format with 1 integer and 16 fractional bits. The value should always be programmed to be less than or equal to 1.0. |
| 2 | 31:17 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 16:0 | Blue_Max_GC_Point Project: All The 513th entry for the blue color channel of the 12 bit interpolated gamma correction. This value is represented in a 1.16 format with 1 integer and 16 fractional bits. The value should always be programmed to be less than or equal to 1.0. |

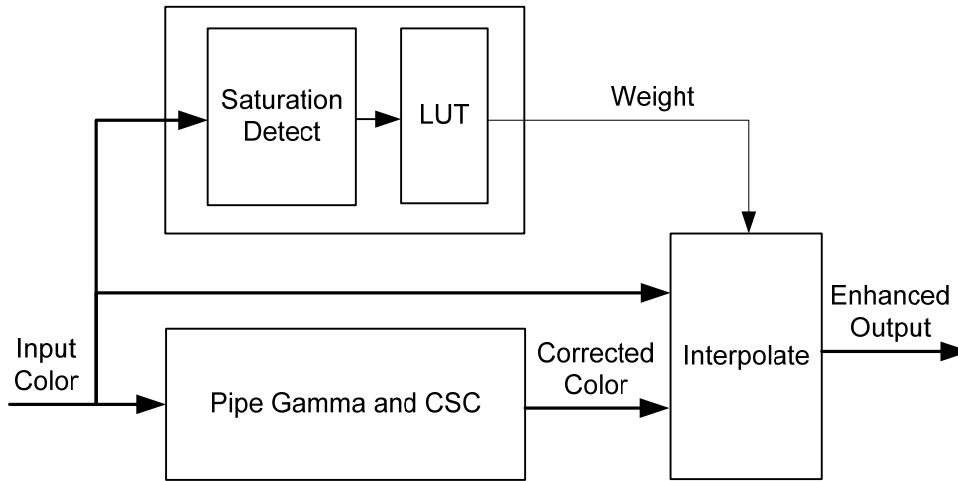
2.12.5 PAL_EXT_GC_MAX—Extended Gamma Correction Max

| PAL_EXT_GC_MAX | | |
|---|-------|---|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 0007FFFFh Access: R/W Size (in bits): 3x32 | | |
| DWord | Bit | Description |
| 0 | 31:19 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 18:0 | Red_Ext_Max_GC_Point Project: All The extended point for red color channel gamma correction. This value is represented in a 3.16 format with 3 integer and 16 fractional bits. The value should always be programmed to be less than 8.0. |
| 1 | 31:19 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 18:0 | Green_Ext_Max_GC_Point Project: All The extended point for green color channel gamma correction. This value is represented in a 3.16 format with 3 integer and 16 fractional bits. The value should always be programmed to be less than 8.0. |
| 2 | 31:19 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 18:0 | Blue_Ext_Max_GC_Point Project: All The extended point for blue color channel gamma correction. This value is represented in a 3.16 format with 3 integer and 16 fractional bits. The value should always be programmed to be less than 8.0. |

2.13 Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement

Pipe color gamut enhancement is used to enhance display of standard gamut content on wide gamut displays. It processes the color value from before and after the pipe gamma and color space correction blocks to create the color gamut enhanced output. The typical usage is to output the pipe gamma and CSC corrected color for areas of low saturated content and the input (not gamma or CSC corrected) color for areas of high saturated content. It is not recommended to use color gamut enhancement with wide gamut inputs.

The pipe Gamma and CSC must be programmed to either the split gamma mode or gamma after CSC mode when using pipe color gamut enhancement.



The saturation level of the pipe gamma and CSC input color is detected and used to index into a look up table (LUT) containing programmable weights. The saturation values are linearly distributed across the LUT indexes from the lowest index for lowest saturation to the highest index for highest saturation.

The enhanced output color is created by using the weight value to interpolate between the input color and corrected color. See the following table of weights to amount of input or corrected color used to create the enhanced output color.

Weighting of input and corrected colors

| Weight from LUT | Amount of Input Color in Enhanced Output | Amount of Corrected Color in Enhanced Output |
|--------------------|--|--|
| 00 0000b (minimum) | 0% | 100% |
| ... | ... | ... |
| 00 1000b | 25% | 75% |
| ... | ... | ... |
| 01 0000b | 50% | 50% |
| ... | ... | ... |
| 01 1000b | 75% | 25% |
| ... | ... | ... |
| 10 0000b (maximum) | 100% | 0% |

Example weight programming

| CGE LUT Index | CGE Weight Value Decimal | CGE Weight Value Binary | CGE Weight Percent Input Color | CGE Weight Percent Corrected Color |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 0 (lowest saturation) | 0 | 00 0000b | 0% | 100% |
| 1 | 0 | 00 0000b | 0% | 100% |
| 2 | 0 | 00 0000b | 0% | 100% |
| 3 | 0 | 00 0000b | 0% | 100% |
| 4 | 0 | 00 0000b | 0% | 100% |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|------|----------|------|------|
| 5 | 0 | 00 0000b | 0% | 100% |
| 6 | 1.6 | 00 0010b | 5% | 95% |
| 7 | 3.2 | 00 0011b | 10% | 90% |
| 8 | 4.8 | 00 0101b | 15% | 85% |
| 9 | 6.4 | 00 0110b | 20% | 80% |
| 10 | 8.64 | 00 1001b | 27% | 73% |
| 11 | 12.8 | 00 1101b | 40% | 60% |
| 12 | 19.2 | 01 0011b | 60% | 40% |
| 13 | 25.6 | 01 1010b | 80% | 20% |
| 14 | 28.8 | 01 1101b | 90% | 10% |
| 15 | 32 | 10 0000b | 100% | 0% |
| 16 (highest saturation) | 32 | 10 0000b | 100% | 0% |

2.13.1 CGE_CTRL—Color Gamut Enhancement Control

| CGE_CTRL | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Register Type: | | MMIO | |
| Project: | | All | |
| Default Value: | | 00000000h | |
| Access: | | R/W | |
| Size (in bits): | | 32 | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | | Start of vertical blank | |
| Bit | Description | | |
| 31 | CGE_Enable Project: All Default Value: 0b This bit enables the Color Gamut Enhancement logic. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 0b | Disable | Disable CGE |
| | 1b | Enable | Enable CGE |
| 30:0 | Reserved Project: All | | Format: MBZ |

2.13.2 CGE_WEIGHT—Color Gamut Enhancement Weight

| CGE_WEIGHT | | |
|---|-------|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 4x32 | | |
| <p>These are the weights contained in the lookup up table (LUT) used in pipe color gamut enhancement. LUT index 0 contains the weight for the least saturated colors, and LUT index 16 contains the weight for the most saturated colors.</p> <p>Weight values can range from 00000b (100% of the enhanced output color is from the pipe gamma and CSC output corrected color) to 100000b (100% of the enhanced output color is from the pipe gamma and CSC input color).</p> <p>The weight values should only be changed while color gamut enhancement is disabled, otherwise screen artifacts may show temporarily.</p> | | |
| DWord | Bit | Description |
| 0 | 31:30 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 29:24 | CGE_Weight_Index_3 Project: All This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. |
| | 23:22 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 21:16 | CGE_Weight_Index_2 Project: All This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. |
| | 15:14 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 13:8 | CGE_Weight_Index_1 Project: All This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. |
| | 7:6 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 5:0 | CGE_Weight_Index_0 Project: All This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. |
| 1 | 31:30 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 29:24 | CGE_Weight_Index_7 Project: All This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. |
| | 23:22 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 21:16 | CGE_Weight_Index_6 Project: All This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. |
| | 15:14 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 13:8 | CGE_Weight_Index_5 Project: All This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. |
| | 7:6 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |

CGE_WEIGHT

| | | | | |
|---|-------|--|--------------|-------------|
| | 5:0 | CGE_Weight_Index_4 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. | Project: | All |
| 2 | 31:30 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| | 29:24 | CGE_Weight_Index_11 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. | Project: | All |
| | 23:22 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| | 21:16 | CGE_Weight_Index_10 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. | Project: | All |
| | 15:14 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| | 13:8 | CGE_Weight_Index_9 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. | Project: | All |
| | 7:6 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| | 5:0 | CGE_Weight_Index_8 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. | Project: | All |
| 3 | 31:30 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| | 29:24 | CGE_Weight_Index_15 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. | Project: | All |
| | 23:22 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| | 21:16 | CGE_Weight_Index_14 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. | Project: | All |
| | 15:14 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| | 13:8 | CGE_Weight_Index_13 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. | Project: | All |
| | 7:6 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| | 5:0 | CGE_Weight_Index_12 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. | Project: | All |
| 4 | 31:6 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| | 5:0 | CGE_Weight_Index_16 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index. | Project: | All |

2.14 Software Flags

2.14.1 SWF—Software Flags

| SWF | | |
|---|------|---|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 36x32 | | |
| These registers are used as scratch pad data storage space and have no direct effect on hardware operation. The use of these registers is defined by the software architecture. | | |
| DWord | Bit | Description |
| 0..35 | 31:0 | Software_Flags Project: All |

2.14.2 GTSCRATCH—GT Scratchpad

| GTSCRATCH | | |
|---|------|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 8x32 | | |
| These registers are used as scratch pad data storage space and have no direct effect on hardware operation. The use of these registers is defined by the software architecture. | | |
| DWord | Bit | Description |
| 0..7 | 31:0 | GT_Scratchpad Project: All |

3. North Display Engine Pipe and Port Controls

3.1 Pipe Timing

3.1.1 HTOTAL—Horizontal Total

| HTOTAL | |
|---|---|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:29 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 28:16 | Horizontal_Total Project: All This field specifies Horizontal Total size. This should be equal to the sum of the horizontal active and the horizontal blank sizes. This field is programmed to the number of pixels desired minus one. The number of pixels (before the minus one) needs to be a multiple of two when driving the LVDS port in two channel mode. This register must always be programmed to the same value as the Horizontal Blank End. |
| 15:12 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 11:0 | Horizontal_Active Project: All This field specifies Horizontal Active Display size. Note that the first horizontal active display pixel is considered pixel number 0. This field is programmed to the number of pixels desired minus one. The number of pixels (before the minus one) needs to be a multiple of two when driving the LVDS port in two channel mode. The minimum horizontal active display size is 64 pixels. This register must always be programmed to the same value as the Horizontal Blank Start. |

3.1.2 HBLANK—Horizontal Blank

| HBLANK | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:29 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 28:16 | Horizontal_Blank_End Project: All This field specifies Horizontal Blank End position relative to the horizontal active display start. The number of pixels within horizontal blank needs to be a multiple of two when driving the LVDS port in two channel mode. The minimum horizontal blank size is 32 pixels. This register must always be programmed to the same value as the Horizontal Total. |
| 15:13 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 12:0 | Horizontal_Blank_Start Project: All This field specifies the Horizontal Blank Start position relative to the horizontal active display start. This register must always be programmed to the same value as the Horizontal Active. |

3.1.3 HSYNC—Horizontal Sync

| HSYNC | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:29 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 28:16 | Horizontal_Sync_End Project: All Default Value: 0b This field specifies the Horizontal Sync End position relative to the horizontal active display start. It is programmed with HorizontalActive+FrontPorch+Sync-1 The number of pixels within horizontal sync needs to be a multiple of two when driving the LVDS port in two channel mode. This value must be greater than the horizontal sync start and less than Horizontal Total. |
| 15:13 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |

| HSYNC | |
|--------------|--|
| 12:0 | <p>Horizontal_Sync_Start</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This field specifies the Horizontal Sync Start position relative to the horizontal active display start. It is programmed with HorizontalActive+FrontPorch-1</p> <p>The number of pixels from active to horizontal sync needs to be a multiple of two when driving the LVDS port in two channel mode</p> <p>This value must be greater than Horizontal Active.</p> |

3.1.4 VTOTAL—Vertical Total

| VTOTAL | |
|--|---|
| <p>Register Type: MMIO</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 00000000h</p> <p>Access: R/W</p> <p>Size (in bits): 32</p> | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:29 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> |
| 28:16 | <p>Vertical_Total Project: All</p> <p>This field specifies Vertical Total size. This should be equal to the sum of the vertical active and the vertical blank sizes. For progressive display modes, this field is programmed to the number of lines desired minus one. For interlaced display modes, this field is programmed with the number of lines desired minus two.</p> <p>The vertical counter is incremented on the leading edge of the horizontal sync.</p> <p>For interlaced display, hardware uses this value to calculate the vertical total in each field.</p> <p>Note that both even and off vertical totals are supported.</p> <p>This register must always be programmed to the same value as the Vertical Blank End.</p> <p>For Content Locked Frame Rate (CLFR) modes, hardware will be automatically adjusting the vertical total plus or minus a programmable number of lines.</p> |
| 15:12 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> |
| 11:0 | <p>Vertical_Active Project: All</p> <p>This field specifies Vertical Active Display size. Note that the first vertical active display line is considered pixel number 0. This field is programmed to the number of lines desired minus one.</p> <p>When using the internal panel fitting logic, the minimum vertical active area must be seven lines.</p> <p>For interlaced display, hardware uses this value to calculate the vertical active in each field.</p> <p>This register must always be programmed to the same value as the Vertical Blank Start.</p> |

3.1.5 VBLANK—Vertical Blank

| VBLANK | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:29 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 28:16 | Vertical_Blank_End Project: All This field specifies Vertical Blank End position relative to the vertical active display start. The minimum vertical blank size is 5 lines. For interlaced display, hardware uses this value to calculate the vertical blank end in each field. This register must always be programmed to the same value as the Vertical Total. |
| 15:13 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 12:0 | Vertical_Blank_Start Project: All This field specifies the Vertical Blank Start position relative to the vertical active display start. For interlaced display, hardware uses this value to calculate the vertical blank start in each field. This register must always be programmed to the same value as the Vertical Active |

3.1.6 VSYNC—Vertical Sync

| VSYNC | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:29 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 28:16 | Vertical_Sync_End Project: All This field specifies the Vertical Sync End position relative to the vertical active display start. It is programmed with VerticalActive+FrontPorch+Sync-1. For interlaced display, hardware uses this value to calculate the vertical sync start in each field. This value must be greater than the vertical sync start and less than Vertical Total. |
| 15:13 | Reserved Project: All Format: |

| VSYNC | |
|--------------|---|
| 12:0 | <p>Vertical_Sync_Start Project: All</p> <p>This field specifies the Vertical Sync Start position relative to the vertical active display start. It is programmed with VerticalActive+FrontPorch-1</p> <p>For interlaced display, hardware uses this value to calculate the vertical sync end in each field.</p> <p>This value must be greater than Vertical Active.</p> |

3.1.7 SRCSZ—Source Image Size

| SRCSZ | |
|--|--|
| <p>Register Type: MMIO</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 00000000h</p> <p>Access: R/W</p> <p>Size (in bits): 32</p> <p>Double Buffer Update Point: Start of vertical blank</p> | |
| <p>In VGA display mode, this register is ignored and the VGA size from the VGA registers is used instead. This register may be updated through MMIO writes or through a command streamer initiated synchronous flip.</p> | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:28 | <p>Reserved Project: All</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Format: MBZ</p> |
| 27:16 | <p>Horizontal_Source_Size Project: All</p> <p>This field specifies Horizontal Source Size. This determines the horizontal size of the image created by the display planes.</p> <p>This field is programmed to the number of pixels desired minus one.</p> <p>This register must always be programmed to the same value as the Horizontal Active, except when panel fitting is enabled.</p> |
| 15:12 | <p>Reserved Project: All</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Format: MBZ</p> |
| 11:0 | <p>Vertical_Source_Size Project: All</p> <p>This field specifies Vertical Source Size. This determines the vertical size of the image created by the display planes.</p> <p>This field is programmed to the number of lines desired minus one.</p> <p>For interlaced display, hardware divides this number by 2 and adds any necessary half lines to get the vertical blank end for each field.</p> <p>This register must always be programmed to the same value as the Vertical Active, except when panel fitting is enabled.</p> |

3.1.8 VSYNCSHIFT— Vertical Sync Shift

| VSYNCSHIFT | |
|---|---|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:13 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 12:0 | Second_Field_VSync_Shift Project: All This value specifies the vertical sync alignment for the start of the interlaced second field, expressed in terms of the absolute pixel number relative to the horizontal active display start. This value will only be used if the pipe is programmed to an interlaced mode. Typically, the interlaced second field vertical sync should start one pixel after the point halfway between successive horizontal syncs, so the value of this register should be programmed to: $\text{horizontal sync start} - \text{floor}[\text{horizontal total} / 2]$ (use the actual horizontal sync start and horizontal total values and not the minus one values programmed into the registers) This vertical sync shift only occurs during the interlaced second field. In all other cases the vertical sync start position is aligned with horizontal sync start. |

3.2 Pipe M/N Values

These values are used for the embedded FDI.

When switching between two refresh rates, both the M1/N1 data and link values and the M2/N2 link values must be programmed. For dynamic refresh rate control, M1/N1 values are the primary values and are used for the normal M/N value setting, and M2/N2 values are the secondary values and are used for the lower power M/N value setting.

Calculation of TU, Data M, and Data N is as follows:

For modes that divide into the link frequency evenly,

Active/TU = Payload/Capacity = Data M/N = dot clock * bytes per pixel / ls_clk * number of lanes

Default value to program TU size is "111111" for TU size of 64.

Calculation of Link M and Link N is as follows:

Link M/N = dot clock / ls_clk

Restriction on clocks and number of lanes:

Number of lanes >= INT(dot clock * bytes per pixel / ls_clk)

Pcdclk * number of lanes >= dot clock * bytes per pixel

3.2.1 DATAM— Data M Value

| DATAM | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Writing the LINKN |
| Bit | Description |
| 31 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 30:25 | TU_Size Project: All This field is the size of the transfer unit, minus one. |
| 24 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 23:0 | Data_M_value Project: All This field is the m value for internal use of the DDA. |

3.2.2 DATAN— Data N Value

| DATAN | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Writing the LINKN |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:24 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 23:0 | Data_N_value Project: All This field is the n value for internal use of the DDA. |

3.2.3 LINKM— Link M Value

| LINKM | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 Double Buffer Update Point: Start of vertical blank Double Buffer Armed By: Writing the LINKN | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:24 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 23:0 | Link_M_value Project: All This field is the m value for external transmission in the Main Stream Attributes. |

3.2.4 LINKN— Link N Value

| LINKN | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: MMIO Project: All Default Value: 00000000h Access: R/W Size (in bits): 32 Double Buffer Update Point: Start of vertical blank | |
| Writes to this register arm M/N registers for this pipe. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:24 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 23:0 | Link_N_value Project: All This field is the n value for external transmission in the Main Stream Attributes and VB-ID. |

3.3 FDI Transmit

3.3.1 FDI_TX_CTL—FDI Tx Control

| FDI_TX_CTL | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|----------------|---|
| Register Type: | | MMIO | |
| Project: | | All | |
| Default Value: | | 00040000h | |
| Access: | | R/W | |
| Size (in bits): | | 32 | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | | Depends on Bit | |
| Bit | Description | | |
| 31 | FDI_Tx_Enable Project: All Default Value: 0b Disabling this port will put it in its lowest power state. Port enable takes place on the Vblank after being written. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 0b | Disable | Disable and tristate the FDI Tx interface |
| | 1b | Enable | Enable the FDI Tx interface |
| 30:28 | Reserved Project: All | | Format: MBZ |
| 27:25 | Voltage_swing_level_set Project: All Default Value: 000b These bits are used for setting the voltage swing for pattern 1. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 000b | 0.4V | 0.4V |
| | 001b | 0.6V | 0.6V |
| | 010b | 0.8V | 0.8V |
| | 011b | 1.2V | 1.2V |
| | Others | Reserved | Reserved |

FDI_TX_CTL

| | | | |
|-------|---|-----------|---|
| 14 | FDI_PLL_enable Project: All Default Value: 0b This bit enables the FDI PLL. Software must wait for the PLL warmup cycle before enabling the port through bit 31 of this register. This bit is ORed with the PLL enable bit from any other FDI Tx Control registers. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 0b | Disable | FDI PLL not enabled through this FDI Tx |
| | 1b | Enable | FDI PLL enabled |
| 13:12 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ | | |
| 11 | Composite_Sync_Select Project: All Default Value: 0b This bit selects between composite Sync and separate Fsync/Lsync on this port. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 0b | Separate | Separate Fsync/Lsync |
| | 1b | Composite | Composite Sync |
| 10 | Auto_Train Project: All Default Value: 0b This bit enables auto-training on this port. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 0b | Disable | Disable auto-training |
| | 1b | Enable | Enable auto-training |

FDI_TX_CTL

| 9:8 | <p>Link_training_pattern_enable</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 00b</p> <p>These bits are used for link initialization. Please note that the link must first be configured prior to sending training patterns.</p> <p>When enabling the port, it must be turned on with pattern 1 enabled. When retraining a link, the port must be disabled, then re-enabled with pattern 1 enabled.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>P1</td> <td>Pattern 1 enabled: Repetition of D10.2 characters</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>P2</td> <td>Pattern 2 enabled: Repetition of K28.5, D11.6, K28.5, D11.6, D10.2, D10.2, D10.2, D10.2, D10.2. Please note that the entire pattern must complete before another pattern is sent. Scrambling initialization and disparity init commence at the end of the last iteration of pattern 2.</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Idle</td> <td>Idle Pattern enabled: Transmit BS followed by VB-ID with NoVideoStream_flag set to 1, five times</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>None</td> <td>Link not in training: Send normal pixels</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | P1 | Pattern 1 enabled: Repetition of D10.2 characters | All | 01b | P2 | Pattern 2 enabled: Repetition of K28.5, D11.6, K28.5, D11.6, D10.2, D10.2, D10.2, D10.2, D10.2. Please note that the entire pattern must complete before another pattern is sent. Scrambling initialization and disparity init commence at the end of the last iteration of pattern 2. | All | 10b | Idle | Idle Pattern enabled: Transmit BS followed by VB-ID with NoVideoStream_flag set to 1, five times | All | 11b | None | Link not in training: Send normal pixels | All |
|-------|--|--|---------|-------------|---------|-----|---------------|---|-----|-----|-------------------|--|-----|-----|------|--|-----|-----|------|--|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | P1 | Pattern 1 enabled: Repetition of D10.2 characters | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | P2 | Pattern 2 enabled: Repetition of K28.5, D11.6, K28.5, D11.6, D10.2, D10.2, D10.2, D10.2, D10.2. Please note that the entire pattern must complete before another pattern is sent. Scrambling initialization and disparity init commence at the end of the last iteration of pattern 2. | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Idle | Idle Pattern enabled: Transmit BS followed by VB-ID with NoVideoStream_flag set to 1, five times | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | None | Link not in training: Send normal pixels | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | <p>Encryption_Port_Select</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit directs encryption to this port. When selected, the information sent on this port will be encrypted. Please note that this bit does not enable encryption on its own, but must be used in conjunction with the encryption registers.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No encryption</td> <td>No encryption on this port</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Select encryption</td> <td>Select encryption on this port</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | No encryption | No encryption on this port | All | 1b | Select encryption | Select encryption on this port | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | No encryption | No encryption on this port | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Select encryption | Select encryption on this port | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4:1 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | <p>Master_enable</p> <p>Project: All Security: Test Default Value: 0b</p> <p>Setting this bit to '1' forces the timing generator to operate in master mode. Otherwise, Lsync/Fsync inputs are required for FDI port operation.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3.4 Panel Fitter

3.4.1 PF_PWR_GATE—Panel Fitter Power Gate Control

| PF_PWR_GATE | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Register Type: | | MMIO | |
| Project: | | All | |
| Default Value: | | 00006453h | |
| Access: | | R/W | |
| Size (in bits): | | 32 | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | | Start of vertical blank after armed | |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | | Write to PF_WIN_SZ | |
| Bit | Description | | |
| 31:16 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| 15:13 | LATE_SIGNAL_SEQUENCE_START | Project: All | Start of the late signal to the first RAM bank in number of cdclks after the start of power gating sequence. Applicable for both power gating on and off conditions. |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 000b | Start time 0 | Start time 0 |
| | 001b | Start time 256 | Start time 256 |
| | 010b | Start time 512 | Start time 512 |
| | 011b | Start time 768 | Start time 768 |
| | 100b | Start time 1024 | Start time 1024 |
| | 101b | Start time 1280 | Start time 1280 |
| | 110b | Start time 1536 | Start time 1536 |
| | 111b | Start time 1792 | Start time 1792 |
| 12 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |

PF_PWR_GATE

| 11:9 | MID_SIGNAL_SEQUENCE_START | Project: All Start of the mid signal to the first RAM bank in number of cdclks after the start of power gating sequence. Applicable for both power gating on and off conditions. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|---|-------------|------|-------------|---------|------|--------------|--------------|-----|------|----------------|----------------|-----|------|----------------|----------------|-----|------|----------------|----------------|-----|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|--|
| | | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Start time 0</td> <td>Start time 0</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>Start time 256</td> <td>Start time 256</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>Start time 512</td> <td>Start time 512</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>Start time 768</td> <td>Start time 768</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>Start time 1024</td> <td>Start time 1024</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>101b</td> <td>Start time 1280</td> <td>Start time 1280</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>110b</td> <td>Start time 1536</td> <td>Start time 1536</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>111b</td> <td>Start time 1792</td> <td>Start time 1792</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 000b | Start time 0 | Start time 0 | All | 001b | Start time 256 | Start time 256 | All | 010b | Start time 512 | Start time 512 | All | 011b | Start time 768 | Start time 768 | All | 100b | Start time 1024 | Start time 1024 | All | 101b | Start time 1280 | Start time 1280 | All | 110b | Start time 1536 | Start time 1536 | All | 111b | Start time 1792 | Start time 1792 | All | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000b | Start time 0 | Start time 0 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001b | Start time 256 | Start time 256 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010b | Start time 512 | Start time 512 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011b | Start time 768 | Start time 768 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100b | Start time 1024 | Start time 1024 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101b | Start time 1280 | Start time 1280 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110b | Start time 1536 | Start time 1536 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111b | Start time 1792 | Start time 1792 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7:6 | LATE_SIGNAL_DELAY | Project: All Delay between late signals going into successive RAM banks in number of cdclks. Applicable for both power gating on and off conditions. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Start time 0</td> <td>Start time 0</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Start time 256</td> <td>Start time 256</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Start time 512</td> <td>Start time 512</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Start time 768</td> <td>Start time 768</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Start time 0 | Start time 0 | All | 01b | Start time 256 | Start time 256 | All | 10b | Start time 512 | Start time 512 | All | 11b | Start time 768 | Start time 768 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Start time 0 | Start time 0 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Start time 256 | Start time 256 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Start time 512 | Start time 512 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Start time 768 | Start time 768 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4:3 | MID_SIGNAL_DELAY | Project: All Delay between mid signals going into successive RAM banks in number of cdclks. Applicable for both power gating on and off conditions. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Start time 0</td> <td>Start time 0</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Start time 256</td> <td>Start time 256</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Start time 512</td> <td>Start time 512</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Start time 768</td> <td>Start time 768</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Start time 0 | Start time 0 | All | 01b | Start time 256 | Start time 256 | All | 10b | Start time 512 | Start time 512 | All | 11b | Start time 768 | Start time 768 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Start time 0 | Start time 0 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Start time 256 | Start time 256 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Start time 512 | Start time 512 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Start time 768 | Start time 768 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| PF_PWR_GATE | | | |
|--------------------|--|----------------|--------------------|
| 1:0 | EARLY_SIGNAL_DELAY | | Project: All |
| | Delay between early signals going into successive RAM banks in number of cdclks. Applicable for both power gating on and off conditions. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 00b | Start time 0 | Start time 0 |
| | 01b | Start time 256 | Start time 256 |
| | 10b | Start time 512 | Start time 512 |
| | 11b | Start time 768 | Start time 768 |

3.4.2 PF_WIN_POS—Panel Fitter Window Position

| PF_WIN_POS | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO | | |
| Project: | All | | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | | |
| Access: | R/W | | |
| Size (in bits): | 32 | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank after armed | | |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to PF_WIN_SZ | | |
| Bit | Description | | |
| 31:29 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| 28:16 | XPOS | Project: All | The X coordinate in pixels of the upper left most pixel of the panel fitted display window. |
| 15:12 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| 11:0 | YPOS | Project: All | The Y coordinate in lines of the upper left most pixel of the panel fitter display window. LSB must be zero for interlaced modes. |

3.4.3 PF_WIN_SZ—Panel Fitter Window Size

| PF_WIN_SZ | |
|---|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank |
| Coordinates are determined with a value of (0,0) being the upper left corner of the display device (rotation does not affect this). Writes to this register arm PF registers on this pipe. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:29 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 28:16 | XSIZE Project: All The horizontal size in pixels of the desired panel fitted window. |
| 15:12 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 11:0 | YSIZE Project: All The vertical size in pixels of the desired panel fitted window. LSB must be zero for interlaced modes. |

3.4.4 PF_CTRL—Panel Fitter Control

| PF_CTRL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-----|---------|--------------------------|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----|----------|----------|-----|
| Register Type: | MMIO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project: | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank after armed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to PF_WIN_SZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>When using panel fitter downscaling (pipe source size is larger than panel fitter window size) the maximum supported pixel rate will be reduced by the downscale amount.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | <p>Enable_Pipe_Scaler Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Data bypasses the scaler</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>The scaler is enabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Data bypasses the scaler | All | 1b | Enable | The scaler is enabled | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Data bypasses the scaler | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | The scaler is enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30:29 | <p>Pipe_Select Project: All Default Value: 00b</p> <p>This bit determines which display pipe this panel fitter will connect to. Do not enable and connect more than one panel fitter to a pipe.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Pipe A</td> <td>Pipe A</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Pipe B</td> <td>Pipe B</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Pipe C</td> <td>Pipe C</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Pipe A | Pipe A | All | 01b | Pipe B | Pipe B | All | 10b | Pipe C | Pipe C | All | 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Pipe A | Pipe A | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Pipe B | Pipe B | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Pipe C | Pipe C | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PF_CTRL

| 28 | V_FILTER_BYPASS Project: All Security: Test Default Value: 0b Bypass the Vertical Filter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|--|---------|-------------|---------|-----|----------------|--|-----|-----|---------------------|---|-----|-----|------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----------------------|---|-----|
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Vertical Filter Enabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Bypass</td> <td>Vertical Filter Bypassed</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Enable | Vertical Filter Enabled | All | 1b | Bypass | Vertical Filter Bypassed | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Enable | Vertical Filter Enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Bypass | Vertical Filter Bypassed | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | VADAPT_EN Project: All Enables the adaptive vertical filter, intended for use with YUV data in interlace output modes only. Adaptive vertical filter only works with 7x5 capable panel fitters. For panel fitters that are only 3x3 capable, this must not be enabled. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Adaptive filtering disabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Adaptive filtering enabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Adaptive filtering disabled | All | 1b | Enable | Adaptive filtering enabled | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Adaptive filtering disabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Adaptive filtering enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26:25 | VADAPT_MODE Project: All Selects adaptive vertical filter mode. Adaptive vertical filter only works with 7x5 capable panel fitters. For panel fitters that are only 3x3 capable, this field is ignored. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Least Adaptive</td> <td>Least Adaptive (Recommended)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Moderately Adaptive</td> <td>Moderately Adaptive</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Most Adaptive</td> <td>Most Adaptive</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Least Adaptive | Least Adaptive (Recommended) | All | 01b | Moderately Adaptive | Moderately Adaptive | All | 10b | Reserved | Reserved | All | 11b | Most Adaptive | Most Adaptive | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Least Adaptive | Least Adaptive (Recommended) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Moderately Adaptive | Moderately Adaptive | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Most Adaptive | Most Adaptive | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24:23 | FILTER_SELECT Project: All Selects filter coefficients. Programmed coefficients only work with 7x5 capable panel fitters. For panel fitters that are only 3x3 capable, this field <u>must</u> be programmed to select one of the hardcoded coefficient sets. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Programmed</td> <td>Programmed Coefficients (Recommended for 7x5 capable panel fitters, not available for 3x3 capable panel fitters)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Hardcoded Med</td> <td>Hardcoded Coefficients for Medium 3x3 Filtering</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Hardcoded Edge Enhance</td> <td>Hardcoded Coefficients for Edge Enhancing 3x3 Filtering</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Hardcoded Edge Soften</td> <td>Hardcoded Coefficients for Edge Softening 3x3 Filtering</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Programmed | Programmed Coefficients (Recommended for 7x5 capable panel fitters, not available for 3x3 capable panel fitters) | All | 01b | Hardcoded Med | Hardcoded Coefficients for Medium 3x3 Filtering | All | 10b | Hardcoded Edge Enhance | Hardcoded Coefficients for Edge Enhancing 3x3 Filtering | All | 11b | Hardcoded Edge Soften | Hardcoded Coefficients for Edge Softening 3x3 Filtering | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Programmed | Programmed Coefficients (Recommended for 7x5 capable panel fitters, not available for 3x3 capable panel fitters) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Hardcoded Med | Hardcoded Coefficients for Medium 3x3 Filtering | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Hardcoded Edge Enhance | Hardcoded Coefficients for Edge Enhancing 3x3 Filtering | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Hardcoded Edge Soften | Hardcoded Coefficients for Edge Softening 3x3 Filtering | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PF_CTRL

| | | | | |
|------|---|-------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 21 | VERT3TAP Project: All Security: Test Default Value: 0b | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 0b | Auto | Auto-detection of 3 tap usage | All |
| | 1b | Force | Force 3 tap vertical scaling | All |
| 20 | VERTICAL_INT_FIELD_INVERT Project: All Security: Test Default Value: 0b | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 0b | Field 1 | Field 1 will get the phase increment (vertical initial phase) in the vertical filter for interlace. | All |
| | 1b | Field 0 | Field 0 will get the phase increment (vertical initial phase) in the vertical filter for interlace. | All |
| 19 | AUTO_SCALE_MODE Project: All Security: Test Default Value: 0b | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 0b | Auto | The scaler will calculate the scale factors automatically, selected fractions can be read back in the other filter control registers. | All |
| | 1b | Non-auto | The scaler will use the scaling factors written in the other filter control registers | All |
| 18 | AUTO_SCALE_CALC | | | Project: All Security: Test |
| | Access: Read Only This read only bit will be set while the auto scale function is in progress. It indicates that the values read back from the rest of the filter control registers should be ignored. | | | |
| 17:0 | Reserved | | Project: All | Format: MBZ |

3.4.5 PF_VSCALE—Panel Fitter Vertical Scale

| PF_VSCALE | |
|--|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank after armed |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to PF_WIN_SZ |
| This register is read only in the auto-scale mode. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:18 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 17:15 | VSCALE_INT Project: All The integer part of the vertical scale factor. VSCALE_INT = int(src height/(interlace x dest height)) where interlace = 1/2 in interlace modes, 1 in progressive modes |
| 14:0 | VSCALE_FRAC Project: All The fractional part of the vertical scale factor. VSCALE_FRAC = int((src height/(interlace x dest height)-VSCALE_INT)*2 ¹⁵) where interlace = 1/2 in interlace modes, 1 in progressive modes |

3.4.6 PF_VSCALE_IP—Panel Fitter Vertical Scale IP

| PF_VSCALE_IP | |
|--|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank after armed |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to PF_WIN_SZ |
| This register is read only in the auto-scale mode. For non-auto-scale progressive scan modes this register should be programmed to all zeroes. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:18 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 17:15 | VSCALE_INT_IP Project: All The integer portion of the initial phase of the vertical scaler for the bottom field $VSCALE_INT_IP = \text{int}((\text{source height})/(\text{destination height}))$ |
| 14:0 | VSCALE_FRAC_IP Project: All The fractional portion of the initial phase of the vertical scaler for the bottom field $VSCALE_FRAC_IP = \text{int}((\text{source height}-1)/(\text{destination height}-1)-VSCALE_INT_IP)*2^{15})$ |

3.4.7 PF_HSCALE—Panel Fitter Horizontal Scale

| PF_HSCALE | |
|--|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank after armed |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to PF_WIN_SZ |
| This register is read only in the auto-scale mode. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:18 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 17:15 | HSCALE_INT Project: All The integer part of the horizontal scaling factor divided by the oversampling rate. HSCALE_INT = int(src width/dest width) |
| 14:0 | HSCALE_FRAC Project: All The fractional part of the horizontal scaling factor divided by the oversampling rate. HSCALE_FRAC = int(((src width/dest width)-HSCALE_INT)*2 ¹⁴) |

3.4.8 PF_COEF_INDEX—Panel Fitter Coefficients Index

Horizontal coefficients are accessed through the index and data registers following the mapping shown below. 17 phase of 7 taps requires 119 coefficients in 60 dwords per set. The letter represents the filter tap (D is the center tap) and the number represents the coefficient set for a phase (0-16).

| Horizontal Luma/Red Coefficient Mapping | | | Horizontal Chroma/Green/Blue Coefficient Mapping | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Index Value | Data Value Coefficient2 | Data Value Coefficient1 | Index Value | Data Value Coefficient2 | Data Value Coefficient1 |
| 00h | B0 | A0 | 3Ch | B0 | A0 |
| 01h | D0 | C0 | 3Dh | D0 | C0 |
| 02h | F0 | E0 | 3Eh | F0 | E0 |
| 03h | A1 | G0 | 3Fh | A1 | G0 |
| 04h | C1 | B1 | 40h | C1 | B1 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 38h | B16 | A16 | 74h | B16 | A16 |
| 39h | D16 | C16 | 75h | D16 | C16 |
| 3Ah | F16 | E16 | 76h | F16 | E16 |
| 3Bh | Reserved | G16 | 77h | Reserved | G16 |

Vertical coefficients are accessed through the index and data registers following the mapping shown below. 17 phase of 5 taps requires 85 coefficients in 43 dwords per set. The letter represents the filter tap (C is the center tap) and the number represents the coefficient set for a phase (0-16).

| Vertical Luma/Red Coefficient Mapping | | | Vertical Chroma/Green/Blue Coefficient Mapping | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Index Value | Data Value Coefficient2 | Data Value Coefficient1 | Index Value | Data Value Coefficient2 | Data Value Coefficient1 |
| 00h | B0 | A0 | 2Bh | B0 | A0 |
| 01h | D0 | C0 | 2Ch | D0 | C0 |
| 02h | A1 | E0 | 2Dh | A1 | E0 |
| 03h | C1 | B1 | 2Eh | C1 | B1 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 27h | B16 | A16 | 53h | B16 | A16 |
| 28h | D16 | C16 | 54h | D16 | C16 |
| 2Ah | Reserved | E16 | 55h | Reserved | E16 |

| PF_COEF_INDEX | |
|--|----------|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 0000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| This index controls access to the array of panel fitter coefficient data values. See the coefficient mapping tables for information on mapping of index to data values for each set of coefficients. | |

| PF_COEF_INDEX | | | |
|----------------------|--|----------------|---|
| Bit | Description | | |
| 31:16 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| 15 | Index_Auto_Increment Project: All Default Value: 0b This field enables the index auto increment. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 0b | No Increment | Do not automatically increment the index value. |
| | 1b | Auto Increment | Increment the index value with each read or write to the data register. |
| 14:7 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| 6:0 | Index_Value Project: All This field indicates the data location to be accessed through the data register. This value can be automatically incremented by a read or a write to the data register if the index auto increment bit is set. When automatically incrementing, the current automatically calculated index value can be read here. When automatically incrementing, the index will roll over to 0 after reaching the end of the allowed range. | | |

3.4.9 PF_COEF_DATA—Panel Fitter Coefficients Data

| Panel Fitter Coefficient Format | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Project: | | All | |
| Bit | Description | | |
| 15 | Sign Project: All | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 0b | Positive | Positive |
| | 1b | Negative | Negative |
| 14 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |

| Panel Fitter Coefficient Format | | | |
|--|---|-------------|--|
| 13:12 | Exponent Project: All The meaning of the exponent bits varies for center tap or non-center tap coefficients. | | |
| | Value | Name | Description |
| | 00b | 2 or 0.125 | Center taps: 2 or mantissa is b.bbbbbbbb Non-center taps: 0.125 or mantissa is 0.000bbbbbbb |
| | 01b | 1 | 1 or mantissa is 0.bbbbbbbb.. |
| | 10b | 0.5 | 0.5 or mantissa is 0.0bbbbbbb.. |
| | 11b | 0.25 | 0.25 or mantissa is 0.00bbbbbbb.. |
| | Others | Reserved | Reserved |
| 11:3 | Mantissa Project: All Size of the mantissa varies based on the filter, but the MSB of the mantissa is always bit 11. Center tap coefficients use all 9 bits of mantissa. Non-center tap coefficients use only the upper 7 bits of mantissa and the lower 2 bits are ignored. | | |
| 2:0 | Reserved Project: All | | Format: MBZ |

Create new PF coefficient data register

| PF_COEF_DATA | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W (DWORD access only, no byte access) |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| These are the coefficient values for panel fitter. The Panel Fitter Coefficients Index Value indicates the Panel Fitter Coefficients location to be accessed through this register. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:16 | Coefficient2 Project: All Format: Panel Fitter Coefficient Format Specifies the value for the second coefficient stored in this dword. |
| 15:0 | Coefficient1 Project: All Format: Panel Fitter Coefficient Format Specifies the value for the first coefficient stored in this dword. |

3.4.10 PIPE_SCANLINE—Pipe Scan Line

| PIPE_SCANLINE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----|-----|-------------------------|-----|----|------|---------------------------|-----|
| Register Type: | MMIO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project: | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: | Read Only | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>This register enables the read back of the display pipe vertical “line counter”. The value increments at the leading edge of HSYNC and can be safely read any time. The value resets to line zero at the first active line of the display. In interlaced display timings, the scan line counter provides the current line in the field. One field can have a total number of lines that is one greater than the other field. Content locked display will adjust the total number of lines displayed.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | <p>Current_Field Project: All Default Value: 0 Provides read back of the current field being displayed on the display pipe.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Odd</td> <td style="text-align: center;">First field (odd field)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Even</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Second field (even field)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Odd | First field (odd field) | All | 1b | Even | Second field (even field) | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Odd | First field (odd field) | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Even | Second field (even field) | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30:13 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12:0 | <p>Line_Counter_for_Display Project: All Provides read back of the display pipe vertical line counter. This is an indication of the current display scan line.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4. North Display Engine Pipe and Plane Controls

4.1 Pipe Control

4.1.1 PIPE_SCANLINECOMP—Pipe Scan Line Compare

| PIPE_SCANLINECOMP | |
|---|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| <p>The scan line number register is compared with the display line value from the pipe timing generator. The result of this comparison is used to generate interrupts and render responses. The value programmed should be desired value – 1, so for line 0, the value programmed is VTOTAL, and for line 1, the value programmed is 0. In interlaced display timings, the scan line is per field. One field can have a total number of lines that is one greater than the other field. Content locked display will adjust the total number of lines displayed.</p> | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:13 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 12:0 | Scan_Line_Number Project: All Range 0..Vertical Total This field specifies the scan line number on which to generate scan line interrupt and render response. |

4.1.2 PIPE_CONF—Pipe Configuration

| PIPE_CONF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---------|-------|------|-------------|---------|----|----------|------------------|-----|----|---------|-----------------|-----|
| Register Type: | | MMIO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project: | | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default Value: | | 00000000h | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: | | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): | | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | | Start of vertical blank OR pipe disabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | <p>Pipe_Enable Project: All Default Value: 0b Setting this bit to the value of one, turns on this pipe. Turning the pipe off disables the timing generator and synchronization pulses to the display will not be maintained. Pipe timing registers must contain valid values before this bit is enabled.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Disable | All | 1b | Enable | Enable | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Disable | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Enable | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | <p>Pipe_State Project: All Default Value: 0b This read only bit indicates the actual state of the pipe. Since there can be some delay between disabling the pipe and the pipe actually shutting off, this bit indicates the true current state of the pipe.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disabled</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Pipe is disabled</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enabled</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Pipe is enabled</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disabled | Pipe is disabled | All | 1b | Enabled | Pipe is enabled | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disabled | Pipe is disabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enabled | Pipe is enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PIPE_CONF

| 25:24 | <p>Pipe_Palette_Gamma_Mode</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>These bits select which mode the pipe gamma correction logic works in. See the Display Palette Registers for information on the different palette/gamma modes. Other gamma units such as in the sprite are unaffected by this bit.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>8 bit</td> <td>8-bit Legacy Palette Mode</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>10 bit</td> <td>10-bit Precision Palette Mode</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>12 bit</td> <td>12-bit Interpolated Gamma Mode</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Split</td> <td>Split Gamma Mode (separate pipe gamma functions before and after pipe CSC)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | 8 bit | 8-bit Legacy Palette Mode | All | 01b | 10 bit | 10-bit Precision Palette Mode | All | 10b | 12 bit | 12-bit Interpolated Gamma Mode | All | 11b | Split | Split Gamma Mode (separate pipe gamma functions before and after pipe CSC) | All |
|--------|---|---|---------|-------------|---------|------|--------|---|-----|------|-----------|---|-----|------|--------|--|-----|--------|----------|--|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | 8 bit | 8-bit Legacy Palette Mode | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | 10 bit | 10-bit Precision Palette Mode | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | 12 bit | 12-bit Interpolated Gamma Mode | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Split | Split Gamma Mode (separate pipe gamma functions before and after pipe CSC) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:21 | <p>Interlaced_Mode</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>These bits are used for software control of the pipe interlaced mode. Hardware controlled interlacing can be selected in Hardware_Controlled_Refresh_Rate_Select.</p> <p>Note: VGA display modes do not work while in interlaced fetch modes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>PF-PD</td> <td>Progressive Fetch with Progressive Display (Hardware controlled refresh rate switching can be enabled)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>PF-ID</td> <td>Progressive Fetch with Interlaced Display Requires 7x5 capable panel fitter to be enabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>IF-ID</td> <td>Interlaced Fetch with Interlaced Display</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 000b | PF-PD | Progressive Fetch with Progressive Display (Hardware controlled refresh rate switching can be enabled) | All | 001b | PF-ID | Progressive Fetch with Interlaced Display Requires 7x5 capable panel fitter to be enabled | All | 011b | IF-ID | Interlaced Fetch with Interlaced Display | All | Others | Reserved | Reserved | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000b | PF-PD | Progressive Fetch with Progressive Display (Hardware controlled refresh rate switching can be enabled) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001b | PF-ID | Progressive Fetch with Interlaced Display Requires 7x5 capable panel fitter to be enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011b | IF-ID | Interlaced Fetch with Interlaced Display | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Others | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | <p>Display_Power_Mode_Switch</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit selects the the software controlled progressive-to-progressive power saving mode (software controlled DRRS). Hardware_Controlled_Refresh_Rate_Select must be disabled when enabling this. Link and data M/N 1 values are used for normal settings, M/N 2 values for low power settings. Pixel clock FP0 values are used for normal settings, FP1 values for low power settings.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Normal</td> <td>Normal progressive refresh rate</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Low Power</td> <td>Low power progressive refresh rate</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Normal | Normal progressive refresh rate | All | 1b | Low Power | Low power progressive refresh rate | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Normal | Normal progressive refresh rate | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Low Power | Low power progressive refresh rate | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PIPE_CONF

| 19:18 | <p>MSA_Timing_Delay</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 00b</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Line1</td> <td>MSA and sDRRS timing switch occur within the first line of vertical blank</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Line2</td> <td>MSA and sDRRS timing switch occur within the second line of vertical blank</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Line3</td> <td>MSA and sDRRS timing switch occur within the third line of vertical blank</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Line4</td> <td>MSA and sDRRS timing switch occur within the fourth line of vertical blank</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Line1 | MSA and sDRRS timing switch occur within the first line of vertical blank | All | 01b | Line2 | MSA and sDRRS timing switch occur within the second line of vertical blank | All | 10b | Line3 | MSA and sDRRS timing switch occur within the third line of vertical blank | All | 11b | Line4 | MSA and sDRRS timing switch occur within the fourth line of vertical blank | All |
|-------|---|--|---------|-------------|---------|-----|-------|---|-----|-----|-------|--|-----|-----|-------|---|-----|-----|-------|--|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Line1 | MSA and sDRRS timing switch occur within the first line of vertical blank | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Line2 | MSA and sDRRS timing switch occur within the second line of vertical blank | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Line3 | MSA and sDRRS timing switch occur within the third line of vertical blank | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Line4 | MSA and sDRRS timing switch occur within the fourth line of vertical blank | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17:16 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15:14 | <p>Display_Rotation_Info</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>These are informative bits set by software to indicate this pipe is being rotated. Software should set these for both hardware and software rotation cases. Hardware rotation is not enabled through these bits.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>None</td> <td>No rotation on this pipe</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>90</td> <td>90° rotation on this pipe</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>180</td> <td>180° rotation on this pipe</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>270</td> <td>270° rotation on this pipe</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | None | No rotation on this pipe | All | 01b | 90 | 90° rotation on this pipe | All | 10b | 180 | 180° rotation on this pipe | All | 11b | 270 | 270° rotation on this pipe | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | None | No rotation on this pipe | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | 90 | 90° rotation on this pipe | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | 180 | 180° rotation on this pipe | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | 270 | 270° rotation on this pipe | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | <p>Color_Range_Select</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit is used to select the color range of outputs. When CE color range is selected the pipe output will be compressed and offset to the CE range.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Full</td> <td>Apply full color range to the output</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>CE</td> <td>Apply CE color range to the output</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Full | Apply full color range to the output | All | 1b | CE | Apply CE color range to the output | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Full | Apply full color range to the output | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | CE | Apply CE color range to the output | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PIPE_CONF

| 12:11 | <p>Pipe_output_color_space_select</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>Informs the ports of the pipe output color space. Plane data formats and CSC need to be programmed to match what is selected here.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>RGB</td> <td>RGB</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>YUV 601</td> <td>YUV 601</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>YUV 709</td> <td>YUV 709</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | RGB | RGB | All | 01b | YUV 601 | YUV 601 | All | 10b | YUV 709 | YUV 709 | All | 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All |
|-------|--|------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-----|---------|------------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|-----|-----|---------|---------|-----|-----|----------|----------|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | RGB | RGB | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | YUV 601 | YUV 601 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | YUV 709 | YUV 709 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | <p>xcYCC_Color_Range_Limit</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit is used to limit the color range of the port outputs from 1 to 254 for 8-bit components, 4 to 109 for 10bit components, or 16 to 4079 for 12-bit components. Values outside of the range will be clamped to fit within the range. There is no need to set the equivalent bit in the south display transcoder configuration register if the bit is set in this register.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Full</td> <td>Do not limit the range</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Limit</td> <td>Limit range</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Full | Do not limit the range | All | 1b | Limit | Limit range | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Full | Do not limit the range | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Limit | Limit range | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | <p>BFI_enable</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit enables black frame insertion on this pipe. This bit should not be changed while the pipe or port are enabled.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>BFI disabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>BFI enabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | BFI disabled | All | 1b | Enable | BFI enabled | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | BFI disabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | BFI enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PIPE_CONF

| 7:5 | <p>Bits_Per_Color</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This field selects the number of bits per color output on ports connected to this pipe. Software should enable dithering if selecting a pixel color depth higher or lower than the pixel color depth of the frame buffer.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 55%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>8 bpc</td> <td>8 bits per color</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>10 bpc</td> <td>10 bits per color</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>6 bpc</td> <td>6 bits per color</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>12 bpc</td> <td>12 bits per color</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 000b | 8 bpc | 8 bits per color | All | 001b | 10 bpc | 10 bits per color | All | 010b | 6 bpc | 6 bits per color | All | 011b | 12 bpc | 12 bits per color | All | Others | Reserved | Reserved | All |
|--------|--|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|---------|--------------------|-----|------|--------|-------------------|-----|------|-------|-------------------------------|-----|------|----------|---------------------------|-----|--------|----------|----------|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000b | 8 bpc | 8 bits per color | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001b | 10 bpc | 10 bits per color | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010b | 6 bpc | 6 bits per color | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011b | 12 bpc | 12 bits per color | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Others | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | <p>Dithering_enable</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit enables dithering</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 55%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Dithering disabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Dithering enabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Dithering disabled | All | 1b | Enable | Dithering enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Dithering disabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Dithering enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3:2 | <p>Dithering_type</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>These bits select dithering type.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 55%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Spatial</td> <td>Spatial</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>ST1</td> <td>Spatio-Temporal 1</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>ST2</td> <td>Spatio-Temporal 2 (test mode)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Temporal</td> <td>Temporal only (test mode)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Spatial | Spatial | All | 01b | ST1 | Spatio-Temporal 1 | All | 10b | ST2 | Spatio-Temporal 2 (test mode) | All | 11b | Temporal | Temporal only (test mode) | All | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Spatial | Spatial | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | ST1 | Spatio-Temporal 1 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | ST2 | Spatio-Temporal 2 (test mode) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Temporal | Temporal only (test mode) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4.1.3 PIPE_CLFR_CTL—Pipe CLFR Control

| PIPE_CLFR_CTL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------|-------|------|-------------|---------|-----|---------|---------------|-----|-----|---------|------------------------------|-----|-----|--------|-----------------------------|--|-----|----------|----------|--|
| Register Type: | | MMIO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project: | | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default Value: | | 00000FFh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: | | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): | | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | <p>Pipe_Content_Locked_FR_Enable Project: All Default Value: 0b Setting this bit to the value of one enables content locked frame rate on this pipe.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Disable | All | 1b | Enable | Enable | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Disable | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Enable | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30:29 | <p>Flip_Source Project: All Default Value: 00b These bits set the flip command to which the frame rate is locked.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Disable State</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Primary</td> <td>Lock to primary on this pipe</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Sprite</td> <td>Lock to sprite on this pipe</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Disable | Disable State | All | 01b | Primary | Lock to primary on this pipe | All | 10b | Sprite | Lock to sprite on this pipe | | 11b | Reserved | Reserved | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Disable | Disable State | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Primary | Lock to primary on this pipe | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Sprite | Lock to sprite on this pipe | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Reserved | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PIPE_CLFR_CTL

| 28:26 | <p>Threshold</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 000b</p> <p>The difference in flip line number between consecutive flip requests must be less than the threshold value to be counted in the frame rate calculation.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">000b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16</td> <td>16 lines</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">001b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> <td>32 lines</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">010b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">48</td> <td>48 lines</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">011b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">64</td> <td>64 lines</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80</td> <td>80 lines</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">101</td> <td style="text-align: center;">96</td> <td>96 lines</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">110</td> <td style="text-align: center;">112</td> <td>112 lines</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">111</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td>Disable threshold checking</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 000b | 16 | 16 lines | All | 001b | 32 | 32 lines | All | 010b | 48 | 48 lines | All | 011b | 64 | 64 lines | All | 100 | 80 | 80 lines | | 101 | 96 | 96 lines | | 110 | 112 | 112 lines | | 111 | Disable | Disable threshold checking | |
|-------|--|----------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|------|----|----------|-----|------|----|----------|-----|------|----|----------|-----|------|----|----------|-----|-----|----|----------|--|-----|----|----------|--|-----|-----|-----------|--|-----|---------|----------------------------|--|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000b | 16 | 16 lines | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001b | 32 | 32 lines | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010b | 48 | 48 lines | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011b | 64 | 64 lines | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | 80 | 80 lines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | 96 | 96 lines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | 112 | 112 lines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | Disable | Disable threshold checking | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25:23 | <p>Average_Weighting_W1 Project: All Format:</p> <p>Current sample weighting factor to be included in the running average for flip line calculation.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22:20 | <p>Adjustment_Weighting_W2 Project: All Format:</p> <p>The tracking velocity to be used in correction of Vtotal, in percentage.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19:14 | <p>Vtotal_Tolerance_High_Limit Project: All Format:</p> <p>This setting indicate the number of blank lines that may be added to the display frame to achieve content locked frame rate. Software must program these bits to stay within the acceptable tolerance of the display rate desired.</p> <p>Equation:</p> <p>High Vtotal limit = pixel clk high limit * Vtotal / pixel clk actual</p> <p>Vtotal tolerance high limit = High Vtotal limit - Vtotal (programmed)</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13:8 | <p>Vtotal_Tolerance_Low_Limit Project: All Format:</p> <p>This setting indicate the number of blank lines that may be subtracted from the display frame to achieve content locked frame rate. Software must program these bits to stay within the acceptable tolerance of the display rate desired.</p> <p>Equation:</p> <p>Low Vtotal limit = pixel clk low limit * Vtotal / pixel clk actual</p> <p>Vtotal tolerance low limit = Vtotal (programmed) - Low Vtotal limit</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7:0 | <p>Frame_Out_of_Range_Count Project: All Format:</p> <p>These bits indicate the number of frames with a flip request out of range tolerated before the averaging function is reset. Please note that the counter is reset each time a frame counter value is sent to the averaging function. When programmed to 0xFF the averaging reset is disabled</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4.1.4 PIPE_FRMCNT—Pipe Frame Count

| PIPE_FRMCNT | |
|------------------------|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | Read Only |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:0 | Pipe_Frame_Counter Project: All Format: Provides read back of the display pipe frame counter. This counter increments on every start of vertical blank and rolls over back to 0 after $(2^{32})-1$ frames. |

4.1.5 PIPE_FLIPCNT—Pipe Flip Count

| PIPE_FLIPCNT | |
|------------------------|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | Read Only |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:0 | <p>Pipe_Flip_Counter Project: All Format:</p> <p>Provides read back of the display pipe flip counter. This counter increments on each flip of the surface of the primary plane on this pipe. This includes command streamer asynchronous and synchronous flips and MMIO writes to the primary plane surface address. It rolls over back to 0 after $(2^{32})-1$ flips.</p> |

4.1.6 PIPE_FRMTMSTMP—Pipe Frame Time Stamp

| PIPE_FRMTMSTMP | |
|------------------------|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:0 | <p>Pipe_Frame_Time_Stamp Project: All Format:</p> <p>Provides read back of the display pipe frame time stamp. The time stamp value is sampled at every start of vertical blank. The <code>TIMESTAMP_CTR</code> register has information on the time stamp value.</p> |

4.1.7 PIPE_FLIPTMSTMP—Pipe Flip Time Stamp

| PIPE_FLIPTMSTMP | |
|------------------------|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:0 | <p>Pipe_Flip_Time_Stamp Project: All Format:</p> <p>Provides read back of the display pipe flip time stamp. The time stamp value is sampled on each flip of the surface of the primary plane on this pipe. This includes command streamer asynchronous and synchronous flips and MMIO writes to the primary plane surface address. The TIMESTAMP_CTR register has information on the time stamp value.</p> |

4.2 Cursor Plane

The CUR_CTL and CUR_FBC_CTL active registers will be updated on the vertical blank or when pipe is disabled, after the CUR_BASE or CUR_POPUPBASE register is written, or when cursor is not yet enabled – thus providing an atomic update of those registers together with the CUR_BASE or CUR_POPUPBASE register.

4.2.1 CUR_CTL—Cursor Control

| CUR_CTL | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled or cursor disabled, after armed |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to CUR_BASE or CUR_POPUPBASE |
| <p>The cursor is enabled by programming a valid cursor mode in the cursor mode select fields. The cursor is disabled by programming all 0s in the cursor mode select fields.</p> | |

| CUR_CTL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|--|---------|-------|------|-------------|---------|----|---------|--|-----|----|--------|--|-----|
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31:28 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | <p>Popup_Cursor_Enabled</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>Popup cursor may only be enabled on a pipe on which VGA is enabled. When in popup mode, hardware interprets the cursor base address as a <u>physical</u> address instead of a graphics address. Only 2bpp cursor data formats are allowed with VGA popup.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Hi-Res</td> <td>Cursor is hi-res</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">VGA</td> <td>Cursor is VGA popup</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Hi-Res | Cursor is hi-res | All | 1b | VGA | Cursor is VGA popup | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Hi-Res | Cursor is hi-res | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | VGA | Cursor is VGA popup | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | <p>Gamma_Enable</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit enables pipe gamma correction for the cursor pixel data. In VGA pop-up operation, the cursor data will always bypass gamma.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td>Cursor pixel data bypasses pipe gamma correction</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td>Cursor pixel data passes through pipe gamma correction</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Cursor pixel data bypasses pipe gamma correction | All | 1b | Enable | Cursor pixel data passes through pipe gamma correction | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Cursor pixel data bypasses pipe gamma correction | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Cursor pixel data passes through pipe gamma correction | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | <p>Pipe_CSC_Enable</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit enables pipe color space conversion for the cursor pixel data.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td>Cursor pixel data bypasses pipe color space conversion</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td>Cursor pixel data passes through pipe color space conversion</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Cursor pixel data bypasses pipe color space conversion | All | 1b | Enable | Cursor pixel data passes through pipe color space conversion | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Cursor pixel data bypasses pipe color space conversion | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Cursor pixel data passes through pipe color space conversion | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:16 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | <p>180_Rotation</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This mode causes the cursor image to be rotated 180°. In addition to setting this bit, software must also adjust the cursor position to match the physical orientation of the display. Only 32 bits per pixel cursors can be rotated. This field must be zero when the cursor format is 2 bits per pixel.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">None</td> <td>No rotation</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">180</td> <td>180° rotation (only for 32 bit per pixel cursors)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | None | No rotation | All | 1b | 180 | 180° rotation (only for 32 bit per pixel cursors) | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | None | No rotation | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | 180 | 180° rotation (only for 32 bit per pixel cursors) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CUR_CTL

| 14 | <p>Trickle_Feed_Enable</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Trickle Feed Enabled - Data requests are sent whenever there is space in the Display Data Buffer</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Trickle Feed Disabled - Data requests are sent in bursts</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Enable | Trickle Feed Enabled - Data requests are sent whenever there is space in the Display Data Buffer | All | 1b | Disable | Trickle Feed Disabled - Data requests are sent in bursts | All | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|---|---------|-------------|---------|-----|---------|--|-----|-----|---------|---|-----|-----|---------|---|-----|-----|------|--|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Enable | Trickle Feed Enabled - Data requests are sent whenever there is space in the Display Data Buffer | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Disable | Trickle Feed Disabled - Data requests are sent in bursts | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13:12 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:10 | <p>Force_Alpha_Plane_Select</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 00b</p> <p>This field selects which planes the cursor alpha value will be forced for. It is used together the the Force_Alpha_Value field.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Disable alpha forcing</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Sprite</td> <td>Enable alpha forcing where cursor overlaps sprite pixels</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Primary</td> <td>Enable alpha forcing where cursor overlaps primary pixels</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Both</td> <td>Enable alpha forcing where cursor overlaps either sprite or primary pixels.</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Disable | Disable alpha forcing | All | 01b | Sprite | Enable alpha forcing where cursor overlaps sprite pixels | All | 10b | Primary | Enable alpha forcing where cursor overlaps primary pixels | All | 11b | Both | Enable alpha forcing where cursor overlaps either sprite or primary pixels. | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Disable | Disable alpha forcing | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Sprite | Enable alpha forcing where cursor overlaps sprite pixels | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Primary | Enable alpha forcing where cursor overlaps primary pixels | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Both | Enable alpha forcing where cursor overlaps either sprite or primary pixels. | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9:8 | <p>Force_Alpha_Value</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 00b</p> <p>This field controls the behavior of cursor when alpha blending onto certain plane pixels. It does nothing when cursor is not using an alpha source format. It is used together with the Force_Alpha_Plane_Select field.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Cursor pixels alpha blend normally over any plane</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>50</td> <td>Cursor pixels with alpha \geq 50% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 50% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s).</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>75</td> <td>Cursor pixels with alpha \geq 75% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 75% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s).</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>100</td> <td>Cursor pixels with alpha = 100% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 100% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s).</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Disable | Cursor pixels alpha blend normally over any plane | All | 01b | 50 | Cursor pixels with alpha \geq 50% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 50% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s). | All | 10b | 75 | Cursor pixels with alpha \geq 75% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 75% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s). | All | 11b | 100 | Cursor pixels with alpha = 100% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 100% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s). | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Disable | Cursor pixels alpha blend normally over any plane | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | 50 | Cursor pixels with alpha \geq 50% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 50% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s). | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | 75 | Cursor pixels with alpha \geq 75% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 75% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s). | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | 100 | Cursor pixels with alpha = 100% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 100% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s). | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7:6 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CUR_CTL

5

Cursor_Mode_Select_5

Project: All

Default Value: 0b

This bit together with bits 2:0 select the mode for cursor as shown in the cursor mode select table below.

| Bit 5 | Bits 2:0 | Mode |
|-------|----------|---|
| 0 | 000 | Cursor is disabled |
| 0 | 001 | Reserved |
| 0 | 010 | 128 x 128 32bpp AND/INVERT See description off 64 x 64 32bpp AND/INVERT format |
| 0 | 011 | 256 x 256 32bpp AND/INVERT See description off 64 x 64 32bpp AND/INVERT format |
| 0 | 100 | 64 x 64 2bpp Indexed 3-color and transparency mode |
| 0 | 101 | 64 x 64 2bpp Indexed AND/XOR 2-plane mode |
| 0 | 110 | 64 x 64 2bpp Indexed 4-color mode |
| 0 | 111 | 64 x 64 32bpp AND/INVERT Least significant three bytes provides cursor RGB 888 color information Most Significant Byte: All Ones: Opaque, show the cursor color All Zeros: Transparent (color must also equal zero) Other: Invert the underlying display pixel data (ignore the color) |
| 1 | 000 | Reserved |
| 1 | 001 | Reserved |
| 1 | 010 | 128 x 128 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B) |
| 1 | 011 | 256 x 256 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B) |
| 1 | 100 | 64 x 64 32bpp AND/XOR Least significant three bytes provides cursor RGB 888 color information Most Significant Byte: All Ones: Opaque, show the cursor color All Zeros: Transparent (color must also equal zero) Other: XOR the cursor color with the underlying display pixel data |
| 1 | 101 | 128 x 128 32bpp AND/XOR See description off 64 x 64 32bpp AND/XOR format |
| 1 | 110 | 256 x 256 32bpp AND/XOR See description off 64 x 64 32bpp AND/XOR format |
| 1 | 111 | 64 x 64 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B) |

Note: 32bpp formats are not allowed with VGA popup

Note: The cursor vertical size can be overridden by the size reduction mode

Note: INVERT, XOR, and alpha blends may not look as expected when the plane underlying the cursor is YUV or extended range RGB. Out of range RGB values will be clamped prior to alpha blending, INVERT, or XOR with cursor. It is recommended to use Force_Alpha when cursor is alpha blending onto an plane of a different color space or extended gamut

4.2.2 CUR_BASE—Cursor Base Address

| CUR_BASE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----|---------------|--------------------------|-----|----|-----------|----------------------|-----|
| Register Type: | MMIO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project: | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Writes to this register arm cursor registers for this pipe | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| This register is only used when cursor is in the hi-res mode. In VGA popup mode CUR_POPUPBASE is used instead and this register <u>must not be written</u> . This register specifies the graphics memory address at which the cursor image data is located. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31:12 | <p>Cursor_Base_31_12</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Address: GraphicsAddress[31:12]</p> <p>This field specifies bits 31:12 of the <u>graphics</u> address of the base of the cursor for hi-res mode. The cursor surface address must be 4K byte aligned. The cursor must be in linear memory, it cannot be tiled. When performing 180° rotation, this address does not need to change, hardware will internally offset to start from the last pixel of the last line of the cursor.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:3 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <p>Decryption_Request</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit requests decryption to be enabled for this plane. This request will be qualified with the separate decryption allow message in order to create the decryption enable.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Not requested</td> <td>Decryption not requested</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Requested</td> <td>Decryption requested</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Not requested | Decryption not requested | All | 1b | Requested | Decryption requested | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Not requested | Decryption not requested | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Requested | Decryption requested | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4.2.3 CUR_POS—Cursor Position

| CUR_POS | | | |
|--|---|----------|-----|
| Register Type: | MMIO | | |
| Project: | All | | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | | |
| Access: | R/W | | |
| Size (in bits): | 32 | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled | | |
| <p>This register specifies the screen position of the cursor. For high resolution display modes, the cursor must have at least a single pixel positioned over the pipe source area. For VGA Popup, the cursor must be completely contained within the VGA source area, which can include the VGA border. The origin of the cursor position is always the upper left corner of the display pipe source image area. When performing 180° rotation, the cursor image is rotated by hardware, but the position is not, so it must be adjusted by software if it is desired to maintain the same apparent position on a physically rotated display.</p> | | | |
| Bit | Description | | |
| 31 | Y_Position_Sign | Project: | All |
| This specifies the sign of the vertical position of the cursor upper left corner. | | | |
| 30:28 | Reserved | Project: | All |
| Format: MBZ | | | |
| 27:16 | Y_Position_Magnitude | Project: | All |
| This specifies the magnitude of the vertical position of the cursor upper left corner in lines. | | | |
| 15 | X_Position_Sign | Project: | All |
| This specifies the sign of the horizontal position of the cursor upper left corner. | | | |
| 14:12 | Reserved | Project: | All |
| Format: MBZ | | | |
| 11:0 | X_Position_Magnitude | Project: | All |
| This specifies the magnitude of the horizontal position of the cursor upper left corner in pixels. | | | |

4.2.4 CUR_POPUPBASE—Cursor Popup Base Address

| CUR_POPUPBASE | |
|--|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled |
| Writes to this register arm cursor registers for this pipe | |
| This register is only used when cursor is in the VGA popup mode. In hi-res mode CUR_BASE is used instead and this register <u>must not be written</u> . This register specifies the physical memory address at which the cursor image data is located. | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:12 | <p>Cursor_Popup_Base_31_12</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Address: PhysicalAddress[31:12]</p> <p>This field specifies bits 31:12 of the <u>physical</u> address of the base of the cursor for VGA popup mode. The cursor surface address must be 4K byte aligned. The cursor must be in linear memory, it cannot be tiled.</p> |
| 11:7 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> |
| 6:0 | <p>Cursor_Popup_Base_38_32</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Address: PhysicalAddress[38:32]</p> <p>This field specifies bits 38:32 of the <u>physical</u> address of the base of the cursor for VGA popup mode. See restrictions in Cursor VGA Popup Base Address field.</p> |

4.2.5 CUR_PAL—Cursor Palette

| Cursor Palette Format | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Project: | All |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:24 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> |

| Cursor Palette Format | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----------|-----|---------|
| 23:16 | Palette_Red | Project: | All | Format: |
| | These registers specify the cursor palette. The data can be pre-gamma corrected and bypass the pipe gamma correction logic or pass through the pipe gamma correction. | | | |
| 15:8 | Palette_Green | Project: | All | Format: |
| 7:0 | Palette_Blue | Project: | All | Format: |

| CUR_PAL | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Register Type: | MMIO | | | |
| Project: | All | | | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | | | |
| Access: | R/W | | | |
| Size (in bits): | 4x32 | | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled | | | |
| <p>The cursor palette provides color information when using the indexed modes. The two-bit index selects one of the four colors or two of the colors when in the AND/XOR cursor mode.</p> <p>The table below describes the palette usage for different cursor modes and indexes.</p> | | | | |
| | Index Value | 2 color mode | 3 color mode | 4 color mode |
| | 00 | Palette 0 | Palette 0 | Palette 0 |
| | 01 | Palette 1 | Palette 1 | Palette 1 |
| | 10 | Transparent | Transparent | Palette 2 |
| | 11 | Invert destination | Palette 3 | Palette 3 |
| DWord | Bit | Description | | |
| 0 | 31:0 | CUR_PAL0 | Project: All | Format: Cursor Palette Format |
| 1 | 31:0 | CUR_PAL1 | Project: All | Format: Cursor Palette Format |
| 2 | 31:0 | CUR_PAL2 | Project: All | Format: Cursor Palette Format |
| 3 | 31:0 | CUR_PAL3 | Project: All | Format: Cursor Palette Format |

4.2.6 CUR_FBC_CTL—Cursor FBC Control

| CUR_FBC_CTL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----|---------|-------------------------------|-----|----|--------|------------------------------|-----|
| Register Type: | MMIO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project: | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled or cursor disabled, after armed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to CUR_BASE or CUR_POPUPBASE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | <p>Size_Reduction_Enable</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This enables cursor size reduction logic. The cursor engine will fetch and display the programmed reduced number of lines, then go transparent for the rest of the frame. The reduced scan lines value must be programmed when cursor size reduction is enabled. Cursor size reduction is not allowed with VGA popup, 2bpp cursor formats, or cursor 180° rotation.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable cursor size reduction</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable cursor size reduction</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Disable cursor size reduction | All | 1b | Enable | Enable cursor size reduction | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Disable cursor size reduction | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Enable cursor size reduction | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30:8 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7:0 | <p>Reduced_Scan_Lines</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 00h</p> <p>This specifies the number of scan lines of cursor data to fetch and display when cursor size reduction is enabled. The value programmed is the size minus one. The minimum size is 8 lines, programmed as 07h. The maximum size can not be greater than the normal size when size reduction is not enabled.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4.2.7 PLANE_SURFLIVE—Plane Live Base Address

| PLANE_SURFLIVE | |
|------------------------|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | Read Only |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:0 | Live_Surface_Base_Address Project: All Format: This gives the live value of the surface base address as being currently used for the plane. |

4.3 Primary Plane

Many of the plane control active registers will be updated on the vertical blank or when pipe is disabled, after the surface base address register is written, or when the plane is not yet enabled – thus providing an atomic update of those registers together with the surface base address register.

4.3.1 PRI_CTL—Primary Control

| PRI_CTL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---------|-------------|---------|----|---------|---|-----|----|--------|---|-----|
| Register Type: | MMIO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project: | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled or primary disabled, after armed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to PRI_SURF | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | <p>Primary_Plane_Enable Project: All Format: Enable</p> <p>When this bit is set, the primary plane will generate pixels for display. When set to zero, primary plane memory fetches cease and plane output is transparent. When in Self Refresh Big FIFO mode, a write to enable the plane will be internally buffered and delayed while Big FIFO mode is exiting.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | <p>Gamma_Enable</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit enables pipe gamma correction for the plane pixel data. For 8-bit indexed display data, this bit should be set to a one.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td>Plane pixel data bypasses pipe gamma correction</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td>Plane pixel data passes through pipe gamma correction</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Plane pixel data bypasses pipe gamma correction | All | 1b | Enable | Plane pixel data passes through pipe gamma correction | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Plane pixel data bypasses pipe gamma correction | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Plane pixel data passes through pipe gamma correction | All | | | | | | | | | | |

PRI_CTL

| 29:26 | Source_Pixel_Format | Project: All | Default Value: 0b | <p>This field selects the source pixel format for the primary plane. The 8-bpp indexed format will use the pipe palette. Before entering the blender, each source format is converted to the pipe pixel format. Alpha values are ignored.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|-------|------|-------------|---------|-------|---------------|---|-----|-------|-------------------|---|-----|-------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-------|------------------------------|--|-----|-------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------------|---|-----|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|--------|----------|----------|-----|
| | | | | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0010b</td> <td>8-bit Indexed</td> <td>8-bit Indexed</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0101b</td> <td>16-bit BGRX 5:6:5</td> <td>16-bit BGRX (5:6:5 MSB-R:G:B)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0110b</td> <td>32-bit BGRX 8:8:8</td> <td>32-bit BGRX (8:8:8 MSB-X:R:G:B)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1000b</td> <td>32-bit RGBX 10:10:10</td> <td>32-bit RGBX (2:10:10:10 MSB-X:B:G:R)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1001b</td> <td>32-bit XR_BIAS RGBX 10:10:10</td> <td>32-bit Extended Range Bias RGBX (2:10:10:10 MSB-X:B:G:R)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1010b</td> <td>32-bit BGRX 10:10:10</td> <td>32-bit BGRX (2:10:10:10 MSB-X:R:G:B)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1100b</td> <td>64-bit RGBX FP</td> <td>64-bit RGBX Floating Point(16:16:16:16 MSB-X:B:G:R)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1110b</td> <td>32-bit RGBX 8:8:8</td> <td>32-bit RGBX (8:8:8:8 MSB-X:B:G:R)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0010b | 8-bit Indexed | 8-bit Indexed | All | 0101b | 16-bit BGRX 5:6:5 | 16-bit BGRX (5:6:5 MSB-R:G:B) | All | 0110b | 32-bit BGRX 8:8:8 | 32-bit BGRX (8:8:8 MSB-X:R:G:B) | All | 1000b | 32-bit RGBX 10:10:10 | 32-bit RGBX (2:10:10:10 MSB-X:B:G:R) | All | 1001b | 32-bit XR_BIAS RGBX 10:10:10 | 32-bit Extended Range Bias RGBX (2:10:10:10 MSB-X:B:G:R) | All | 1010b | 32-bit BGRX 10:10:10 | 32-bit BGRX (2:10:10:10 MSB-X:R:G:B) | All | 1100b | 64-bit RGBX FP | 64-bit RGBX Floating Point(16:16:16:16 MSB-X:B:G:R) | All | 1110b | 32-bit RGBX 8:8:8 | 32-bit RGBX (8:8:8:8 MSB-X:B:G:R) | All | Others | Reserved | Reserved | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0010b | 8-bit Indexed | 8-bit Indexed | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0101b | 16-bit BGRX 5:6:5 | 16-bit BGRX (5:6:5 MSB-R:G:B) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0110b | 32-bit BGRX 8:8:8 | 32-bit BGRX (8:8:8 MSB-X:R:G:B) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1000b | 32-bit RGBX 10:10:10 | 32-bit RGBX (2:10:10:10 MSB-X:B:G:R) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1001b | 32-bit XR_BIAS RGBX 10:10:10 | 32-bit Extended Range Bias RGBX (2:10:10:10 MSB-X:B:G:R) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1010b | 32-bit BGRX 10:10:10 | 32-bit BGRX (2:10:10:10 MSB-X:R:G:B) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1100b | 64-bit RGBX FP | 64-bit RGBX Floating Point(16:16:16:16 MSB-X:B:G:R) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1110b | 32-bit RGBX 8:8:8 | 32-bit RGBX (8:8:8:8 MSB-X:B:G:R) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Others | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Pipe_CSC_Enable | Project: All | Default Value: 0b | <p>This bit enables pipe color space conversion for the plane pixel data.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Plane pixel data bypasses the pipe color space conversion</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Plane pixel data passes through the pipe color space conversion</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Plane pixel data bypasses the pipe color space conversion | All | 1b | Enable | Plane pixel data passes through the pipe color space conversion | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Plane pixel data bypasses the pipe color space conversion | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Plane pixel data passes through the pipe color space conversion | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:16 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 180_Display_Rotation | Project: All | Default Value: 0b | <p>This mode causes the plane image to be rotated 180°. In addition to setting this bit, software must also set the surface address offset (lineary or tiled offset registers depending on tiled surface select) to the lower right corner of the unrotated image.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>None</td> <td>No rotation</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>180</td> <td>180° rotation</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | None | No rotation | All | 1b | 180 | 180° rotation | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | None | No rotation | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | 180 | 180° rotation | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PRI_CTL

| | | | | |
|-------|---|---------|---|-------------|
| 14 | Trickle_Feed_Enable Project: All Default Value: 0b | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 0b | Enable | Trickle Feed Enabled - Plane data requests are sent whenever there is space in the Display Data Buffer. | All |
| | 1b | Disable | Trickle Feed Disabled - Plane data requests are sent in bursts | All |
| 13:11 | Reserved | | Project: All | Format: |
| 10 | Tiled_Surface Project: All Default Value: 0b This bit indicates that the surface data is in tiled memory. The tile pitch is specified in bytes in the plane stride register. Only X tiling is supported. When this bit is set, it affects the interpretation of the offset and surface address registers. This bit may be updated through MMIO writes or through a command streamer initiated synchronous flip. | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 0b | Linear | Plane uses linear memory | All |
| | 1b | X-Tiled | Planes uses X-Tiled memory | All |
| 9 | Async_Address_Update_Enable Project: All Default Value: 0b This bit will enable asynchronous updates of the plane surface address when written by MMIO (MMIO asynchronous flips). The surface address will change with the next plane TLB request or when start of vertical blank is reached. Updates during vertical blank may not complete until after the first few active lines are displayed. Restrictions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No command streamer initiated flips to this plane are allowed when this bit is enabled. Wait for flip done indication before writing the surface address register again. Only the plane surface address register can be changed asynchronously | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 0b | Sync | Surface Address MMIO writes will update synchronous to start of vertical blank (synchronous flips) | All |
| | 1b | Async | Surface Address MMIO writes will update asynchronously (asynchronous flips) | All |
| 8:0 | Reserved | | Project: All | Format: MBZ |

Plane Source Pixel Format Mapping of Bits to Colors:

| Format | Ignored | Red | Green | Blue |
|---|---------|-------|-------|-------|
| 16-bit BGRX 5:6:5 | N/A | 15:11 | 10:5 | 4:0 |
| 32-bit BGRX 8:8:8 | 31:24 | 23:16 | 15:8 | 7:0 |
| 32-bit RGBX 10:10:10 | 31:30 | 9:0 | 19:10 | 29:20 |
| 32-bit BGRX 10:10:10 | 31:30 | 29:20 | 19:10 | 9:0 |
| 64-bit RGBX Float 16:16:16 Each component is 1:5:10 MSb- sign:exponent:fraction | 63:48 | 15:0 | 31:16 | 47:32 |
| 32-bit RGBX 8:8:8 | 31:24 | 7:0 | 15:8 | 23:16 |
| 32-bit XR_BIAS RGBX 10:10:10 | 31:30 | 9:0 | 19:10 | 29:20 |

4.3.2 PRI_LINOFF—Primary Linear Offset

| PRI_LINOFF | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:0 | <p>Linear_Offset Project: All Format:</p> <p>This register specifies the panning for the plane surface in linear memory. This value is added to the surface address to get the address of the first pixel to be displayed. This offset must be at least pixel aligned for RGB formats. When performing 180° rotation, the unpanned offset must be the difference between the last pixel of the last line of the display data in its unrotated orientation and the display surface address. When the surface is tiled, the tiled offset is programmed and the contents of this register are ignored.</p> |

4.3.3 PRI_STRIDE—Primary Stride

| PRI_STRIDE | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled or primary disabled, after armed |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to PRI_SURF |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:16 | Reserved Project: All Format: |
| 15:6 | Stride Project: All Format: This is the stride for the plane in bytes. This value is used to determine the line to line increment for the plane. When using linear memory, this must be at least 64 byte aligned. When using tiled memory, this must be at least 512 byte aligned. This register may be updated through MMIO writes or through a command streamer initiated synchronous flip. The stride is limited to a maximum of 32K bytes. |
| 5:0 | Reserved Project: All Format: |

4.3.4 PRI_SURF—Primary Surface Base Address

| PRI_SURF | |
|--|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank, pipe disabled, or next plane line request if asynchronous flip |
| Writes to this register arm primary registers for this pipe | |

| PRI_SURF | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----|---------------|--------------------------|-----|----|-----------|----------------------|-----|
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31:12 | <p>Surface_Base_Address</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Address: GraphicsAddress[31:12]</p> <p>This address specifies the surface base address. It represents an offset from the graphics memory aperture base and is mapped to physical pages through the global GTT. It must be at least 4KB aligned. When performing asynchronous flips and the display surface is in tiled memory, this address must be 256KB aligned. This register may be updated through MMIO writes or through a command streamer initiated synchronous or asynchronous flip.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:3 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <p>Decryption_Request</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit requests decryption to be enabled for this plane. This request will be qualified with the separate decryption allow message in order to create the decryption enable. This bit is only allowed to change on a synchronous update, but once set with a synchronous update, the bit can remain set while using asynchronous updates.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Not requested</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Decryption not requested</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Requested</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Decryption requested</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Not requested | Decryption not requested | All | 1b | Requested | Decryption requested | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Not requested | Decryption not requested | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Requested | Decryption requested | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4.3.5 PRI_TILEOFF—Primary Tiled Offset

| PRI_TILEOFF | |
|--|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled |
| <p>This register specifies the panning for the plane surface in tiled memory. When the surface is in linear memory, the linear offset is programmed and the contents of this register are ignored. When the surface is tiled, the start position is specified in this register as a (x, y) offset from the beginning of the surface. When performing 180° rotation, the unpanned offset must be programmed to the last pixel of the last line of the display data.</p> | |

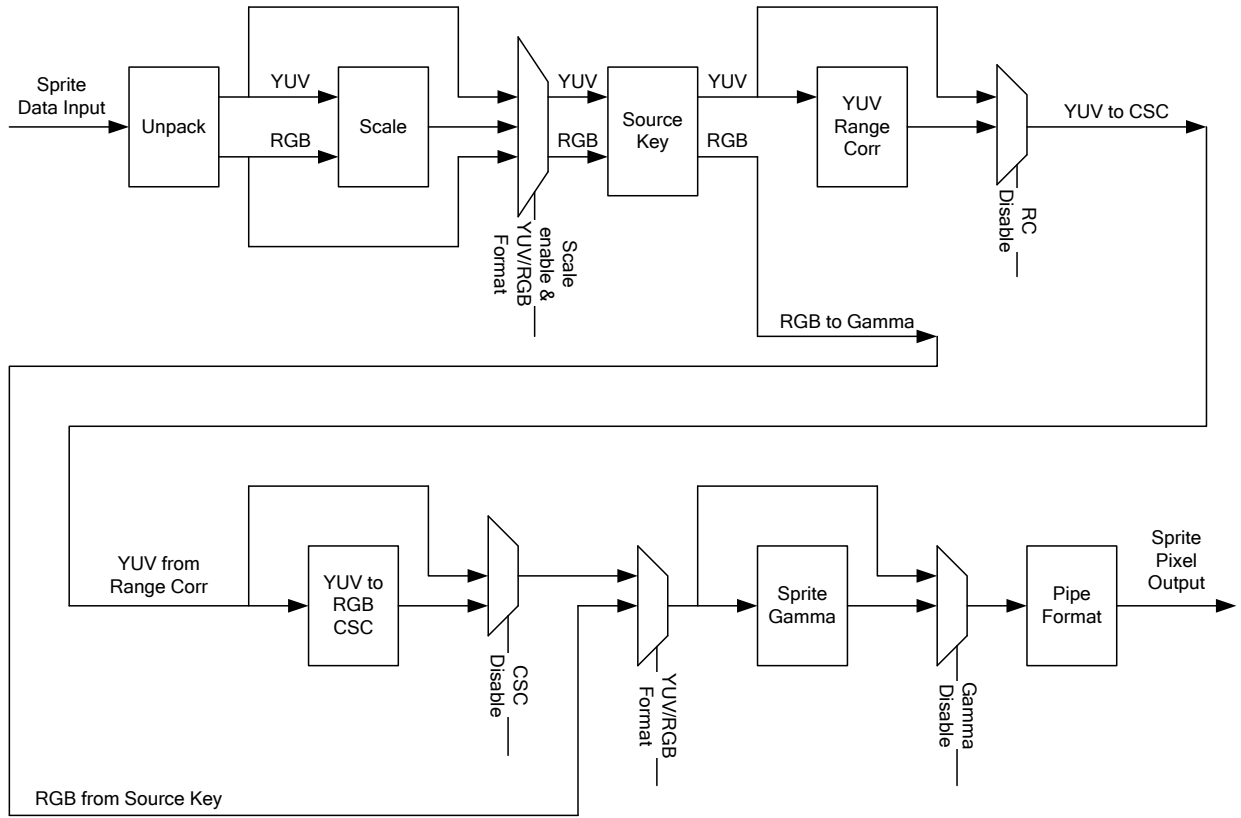
| PRI_TILEOFF | |
|--------------------|--|
| Bit | Description |
| 31:28 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 27:16 | Start_Y_Position Project: All Format: The vertical offset in lines of the beginning of the active display plane relative to the display surface. |
| 15:12 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 11:0 | Start_X_Position Project: All Format: The horizontal offset in pixels of the beginning of the active display plane relative to the display surface. |

4.4 Sprite Plane

Many of the plane control active registers will be updated on the vertical blank or when pipe is disabled, after the surface base address register is written, or when the plane is not yet enabled – thus providing an atomic update of those registers together with the surface base address register.

Data flow through the sprite plane (Steps 2-6 may be enabled or disabled by programming control bits):

1. Unpack data into pixels
2. Scale
3. Source Key
4. YUV Range Correction (can only be used by YUV source pixel formats)
5. YUV to RGB Color Space Conversion (can only be used by YUV source pixel formats)
6. Sprite Gamma Correction
7. Conversion to pipe data format



4.4.1 SPR_CTL—Sprite Control

| SPR_CTL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---------|-------------|---------|----|---------|---|-----|----|---------|---|-----|
| Register Type: | MMIO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project: | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled or sprite disabled, after armed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to SPR_SURF | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | <p>Sprite_Enable Project: All Format: Enable</p> <p>When this bit is set, the sprite plane will generate pixels for display. When set to zero, sprite plane memory fetches cease and plane output is transparent. When in Self Refresh Big FIFO mode, a write to enable the plane will be internally buffered and delayed while Big FIFO mode is exiting.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | <p>Pipe_Gamma_Enable</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit enables pipe gamma correction for the sprite pixel data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Plane pixel data bypasses pipe gamma correction</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Plane pixel data passes through pipe gamma correctopm</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Plane pixel data bypasses pipe gamma correction | All | 1b | Enable | Plane pixel data passes through pipe gamma correctopm | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Plane pixel data bypasses pipe gamma correction | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Plane pixel data passes through pipe gamma correctopm | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | <p>YUV_Range_Correction_Disable</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>Setting this bit disables the YUV range correction logic inside the sprite. The range correction logic is used to expand the compressed range YUV to full range YUV. The Y channel is expanded from the 8 bit +16 to +235 range to full range. The U and V channels are expanded from the 8 bit -112 to +112 range to full range. Extended range values will be preserved after the expansion. This bit has no effect on RGB source pixel formats since they automatically bypass range correction.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Range correction enabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>No range correction</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Enable | Range correction enabled | All | 1b | Disable | No range correction | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Enable | Range correction enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Disable | No range correction | All | | | | | | | | | | |

SPR_CTL

| 27:25 | <p>Source_Pixel_Format</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This field selects the source pixel format for the sprite plane. Before entering the blender, each source format is converted to the pipe pixel format. Alpha values are ignored. YUV 4:2:2 byte order is programmed separately. YUV 4:4:4 byte order is not programmable. RGB color order is programmed separately, except RGB XR_BIAS byte order is not programmable.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>YUV 16-bit 4:2:2</td> <td>YUV 16-bit 4:2:2 packed</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>RGB 32-bit 2:10:10:10</td> <td>RGB 32-bit 2:10:10:10</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>RGB 32-bit 8:8:8:8</td> <td>RGB 32-bit 8:8:8:8</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>RGB 64-bit 16:16:16:16</td> <td>RGB 64-bit 16:16:16:16 Floating Point</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>YUV 32-bit 4:4:4</td> <td>YUV 32-bit 4:4:4 packed (8:8:8:8 MSB-X:Y:U:V)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>101b</td> <td>RGB 32-bit XR_BIAS 10:10:10</td> <td>RGB 32-bit Extended Range Bias RGBX (2:10:10:10 MSB-X:B:G:R)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 000b | YUV 16-bit 4:2:2 | YUV 16-bit 4:2:2 packed | All | 001b | RGB 32-bit 2:10:10:10 | RGB 32-bit 2:10:10:10 | All | 010b | RGB 32-bit 8:8:8:8 | RGB 32-bit 8:8:8:8 | All | 011b | RGB 64-bit 16:16:16:16 | RGB 64-bit 16:16:16:16 Floating Point | All | 100b | YUV 32-bit 4:4:4 | YUV 32-bit 4:4:4 packed (8:8:8:8 MSB-X:Y:U:V) | All | 101b | RGB 32-bit XR_BIAS 10:10:10 | RGB 32-bit Extended Range Bias RGBX (2:10:10:10 MSB-X:B:G:R) | All | Others | Reserved | Reserved | All |
|--------|--|---|---------|-------------|---------|------|------------------|---|-----|------|-----------------------|---|-----|------|--------------------|--------------------|-----|------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|------|------------------|---|-----|------|-----------------------------|--|-----|--------|----------|----------|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000b | YUV 16-bit 4:2:2 | YUV 16-bit 4:2:2 packed | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001b | RGB 32-bit 2:10:10:10 | RGB 32-bit 2:10:10:10 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010b | RGB 32-bit 8:8:8:8 | RGB 32-bit 8:8:8:8 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011b | RGB 64-bit 16:16:16:16 | RGB 64-bit 16:16:16:16 Floating Point | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100b | YUV 32-bit 4:4:4 | YUV 32-bit 4:4:4 packed (8:8:8:8 MSB-X:Y:U:V) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101b | RGB 32-bit XR_BIAS 10:10:10 | RGB 32-bit Extended Range Bias RGBX (2:10:10:10 MSB-X:B:G:R) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Others | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | <p>Pipe_CSC_Enable</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit enables pipe color space conversion for the plane pixel data. This is separate from the color conversion logic within the sprite plane.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Plane pixel data bypasses the pipe color space conversion</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Plane pixel data passes through the pipe color space conversion</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Plane pixel data bypasses the pipe color space conversion | All | 1b | Enable | Plane pixel data passes through the pipe color space conversion | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Plane pixel data bypasses the pipe color space conversion | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Plane pixel data passes through the pipe color space conversion | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | <p>Sprite_Source_Key_Enable</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit enables source color keying. Sprite pixel values that match (within range) the key will become transparent. Source key can not be enabled if destination key is enabled.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Sprite source key is disabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Sprite source key is enabled</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Sprite source key is disabled | All | 1b | Enable | Sprite source key is enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Sprite source key is disabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | Sprite source key is enabled | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SPR_CTL

| 20 | <p>RGB_Color_Order</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This field is used to select the color order when using RGB data formats, except RGB 32-bit XR_BIAS 10:10:10. For other formats, this field is ignored.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>BGRX</td> <td>BGRX (MSB-X:R:G:B)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>RGBX</td> <td>RGBX (MSB-X:B:G:R)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | BGRX | BGRX (MSB-X:R:G:B) | All | 1b | RGBX | RGBX (MSB-X:B:G:R) | All | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---------|-------------|---------|-----|--------|---|-----|-----|---------|--|-----|-----|------|--|-----|-----|------|--|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | BGRX | BGRX (MSB-X:R:G:B) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | RGBX | RGBX (MSB-X:B:G:R) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | <p>Sprite_YUV_to_RGB_CSC_Dis</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit controls the sprite internal YUV to RGB color space conversion. RGB source pixel formats automatically bypass the sprite internal color space conversion.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>YUV pixel data goes through the sprite color conversion</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>YUV pixel data bypasses the sprite color conversion</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Enable | YUV pixel data goes through the sprite color conversion | All | 1b | Disable | YUV pixel data bypasses the sprite color conversion | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Enable | YUV pixel data goes through the sprite color conversion | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Disable | YUV pixel data bypasses the sprite color conversion | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | <p>Sprite_YUV_to_RGB_CSC_Format</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit specifies the source YUV format for the sprite internal YUV to RGB color space conversion operation. This field is ignored when source data is RGB.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>BT.601</td> <td>ITU-R Recommendation BT.601</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>BT.709</td> <td>ITU-R Recommendation BT.709</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | BT.601 | ITU-R Recommendation BT.601 | All | 1b | BT.709 | ITU-R Recommendation BT.709 | All | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | BT.601 | ITU-R Recommendation BT.601 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | BT.709 | ITU-R Recommendation BT.709 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17:16 | <p>YUV_422_Byte_Order</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This field is used to select the byte order when using YUV 4:2:2 data formats. For other formats, this field is ignored.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>YUYV</td> <td>YUYV (8:8:8:8 MSB-V:Y₂:U:Y₁)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>UYVY</td> <td>UYVY (8:8:8:8 MSB-Y₂:V:Y₁:U)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>YVYU</td> <td>YVYU (8:8:8:8 MSB-U:Y₂:V:Y₁)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>VYUY</td> <td>VYUY (8:8:8:8 MSB-Y₂:U:Y₁:V)</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | YUYV | YUYV (8:8:8:8 MSB-V:Y ₂ :U:Y ₁) | All | 01b | UYVY | UYVY (8:8:8:8 MSB-Y ₂ :V:Y ₁ :U) | All | 10b | YVYU | YVYU (8:8:8:8 MSB-U:Y ₂ :V:Y ₁) | All | 11b | VYUY | VYUY (8:8:8:8 MSB-Y ₂ :U:Y ₁ :V) | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | YUYV | YUYV (8:8:8:8 MSB-V:Y ₂ :U:Y ₁) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | UYVY | UYVY (8:8:8:8 MSB-Y ₂ :V:Y ₁ :U) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | YVYU | YVYU (8:8:8:8 MSB-U:Y ₂ :V:Y ₁) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | VYUY | VYUY (8:8:8:8 MSB-Y ₂ :U:Y ₁ :V) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SPR_CTL

| 15 | <p>180_Display_Rotation</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This mode causes the plane image to be rotated 180°. In addition to setting this bit, software must also set the surface address offset (linear or tiled offset registers depending on tiled surface select) to the lower right corner of the unrotated surface image and adjust the plane position to match the physical orientation of the display.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>None</td> <td>No rotation</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>180</td> <td>180° rotation</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | None | No rotation | All | 1b | 180 | 180° rotation | All |
|-------|--|--|---------|-------------|---------|----|---------|--|-----|----|---------|---|-----|
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | None | No rotation | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | 180 | 180° rotation | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | <p>Trickle_Feed_Enable</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Trickle Feed Enabled - Data requests are sent whenever there is space in the Display Data Buffer</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Trickle Feed Disabled - Data requests are sent in bursts.</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Enable | Trickle Feed Enabled - Data requests are sent whenever there is space in the Display Data Buffer | All | 1b | Disable | Trickle Feed Disabled - Data requests are sent in bursts. | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Enable | Trickle Feed Enabled - Data requests are sent whenever there is space in the Display Data Buffer | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Disable | Trickle Feed Disabled - Data requests are sent in bursts. | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | <p>Sprite_Gamma_Disable</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit controls sprite internal gamma correction.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Disable sprite internal gamma correction</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Enable sprite internal gamma correction</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 1b | Disable | Disable sprite internal gamma correction | All | 0b | Enable | Enable sprite internal gamma correction | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Disable | Disable sprite internal gamma correction | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Enable | Enable sprite internal gamma correction | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12:11 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | <p>Tiled_Surface</p> <p>Project: All Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit indicates that the surface data is in tiled memory. The tile pitch is specified in bytes in the plane stride register. Only X tiling is supported.</p> <p>When this bit is set, it affects the interpretation of the offset and surface address registers.</p> <p>This bit may be updated through MMIO writes or through a command streamer initiated synchronous flip.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Linear</td> <td>Plane uses linear memory</td> <td>All</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>X-Tiled</td> <td>Planes uses X-Tiled memory</td> <td>All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Linear | Plane uses linear memory | All | 1b | X-Tiled | Planes uses X-Tiled memory | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Linear | Plane uses linear memory | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | X-Tiled | Planes uses X-Tiled memory | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9:3 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SPR_CTL

| | | | | |
|-----|---|---------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| 2 | Sprite_Destination_Key Project: All Default Value: 0b This bit enables the destination key function. When blending together sprite and primary planes, if the primary plane pixel matches the key value, then the sprite pixel is output, otherwise the primary pixel is output. Destination Key can not be enabled if source key is enabled. | | | |
| | Value | Name | Description | Project |
| | 0b | Disable | Destination Key is disabled | All |
| | 1b | Enable | Destination Key is enabled | All |
| 1:0 | Reserved | | Project: All | Format: MBZ |

Sprite Source Pixel Format Mapping of Bits to Colors:

Note: For RGB formats, see the primary plane source pixel format mapping table

| SPRITE YUV 4:2:2 | Y1 | U | Y2 | V |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| YUV 4:2:2 YUYV | 7:0 | 15:8 | 23:16 | 31:24 |
| YUV 4:2:2 UYVY | 15:8 | 7:0 | 31:24 | 23:16 |
| YUV 4:2:2 YVYU | 7:0 | 31:24 | 23:16 | 15:8 |
| YUV 4:2:2 VYUY | 15:8 | 23:16 | 31:24 | 7:0 |
| SPRITE YUV 4:4:4 | Ignored | Y | U | V |
| YUV 32-bit 4:4:4 | 31:24 | 23:16 | 15:8 | 7:0 |

4.4.2 SPR_LINOFF—Sprite Linear Offset

| SPR_LINOFF | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:0 | <p>Linear_Offset Project: All Format:</p> <p>This register specifies the panning for the plane surface in linear memory. This value is added to the surface address to get the address of the first pixel to be displayed. This offset must be at least pixel aligned for RGB or YUV 4:4:4 formats and even pixel aligned for YUV 4:2:2 formats. When performing 180° rotation, the unpanned offset must be the difference between the last pixel of the last line of the display data in its unrotated orientation and the display surface address. When the surface is tiled, the tiled offset is programmed and the contents of this register are ignored.</p> |

4.4.3 SPR_STRIDE—Sprite Stride

| SPR_STRIDE | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled or sprite disabled, after armed |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to SPR_SURF |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:15 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> |

| SPR_STRIDE | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------------|---------|
| 14:6 | Stride | Project: All | Format: |
| This is the stride for the plane in bytes. This value is used to determine the line to line increment for the plane. When using linear memory, this must be at least 64 byte aligned. When using tiled memory, this must be at least 512 byte aligned. This register may be updated through MMIO writes or through a command streamer initiated synchronous flip. The stride is limited to a maximum of 16K bytes when sprite scaling is not enabled, 4K bytes when sprite scaling is enabled. | | | |
| 5:0 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: |

4.4.4 SPR_POS—Sprite Position

| SPR_POS | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|-------------|
| Register Type: | | MMIO | |
| Project: | | All | |
| Default Value: | | 00000000h | |
| Access: | | R/W | |
| Size (in bits): | | 32 | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled or sprite disabled, after armed | |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | | Write to SPR_SURF | |
| <p>This register specifies the screen position of the sprite. The sprite must be completely contained within the pipe source area. Pipe source size \geq sprite position + sprite size The origin of the sprite position is always the upper left corner of the display pipe source image area. When performing 180° rotation, the sprite image is rotated by hardware, but the position is not, so it must be adjusted by software if it is desired to maintain the same apparent position on a physically rotated display</p> | | | |
| Bit | Description | | |
| 31:28 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| 27:16 | Y_Position | Project: All | Format: |
| This specifies the vertical position of the sprite upper left corner in lines. | | | |
| 15:12 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ |
| 11:0 | X_Position | Project: All | Format: |
| This specifies the horizontal position of the sprite upper left corner in pixels. | | | |

4.4.5 SPR_SIZE—Sprite Size

| SPR_SIZE | |
|--|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled or sprite disabled, after armed |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to SPR_SURF |
| <p>This register specifies the size of the sprite. The sprite must be completely contained within the pipe source area. Pipe source size \geq sprite position + sprite size The sprite must be at least one pixel high and one pixel wide.</p> | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:28 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 27:16 | Height Project: All Format: This specifies the height of the sprite in lines. The value in the register is the height minus one. |
| 15:12 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 11:0 | Width Project: All Format: This specifies the width of the sprite in pixels. The value in the register is the width minus one. This should be less than or equal to the stride in pixels. The width (prior to minus one) must be even when a YUV 4:2:2 source pixel format is used. |

4.4.6 SPR_SURF—Sprite Surface Base Address

| SPR_SURF | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|----|---------------|--------------------------|-----|----|-----------|----------------------|-----|
| Register Type: | MMIO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project: | All | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default Value: | 00000000h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Access: | R/W | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size (in bits): | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Writes to this register arm sprite registers for this pipe | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31:12 | <p>Surface_Base_Address</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Address: Graphicsdress[31:12]</p> <p>This address specifies the surface base address. It represents an offset from the graphics memory aperture base and is mapped to physical pages through the global GTT. It must be at least 4KB aligned. This register may be updated through MMIO writes or through a command streamer initiated synchronous flip.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:3 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <p>Decryption_Request</p> <p>Project: All</p> <p>Default Value: 0b</p> <p>This bit requests decryption to be enabled for this plane. This request will be qualified with the separate decryption allow message in order to create the decryption enable.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Not requested</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Decryption not requested</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Requested</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Decryption requested</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Not requested | Decryption not requested | All | 1b | Requested | Decryption requested | All |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Not requested | Decryption not requested | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Requested | Decryption requested | All | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | <p>Reserved Project: All Format:</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4.4.7 SPR_TILEOFF—Sprite Tiled Offset

| SPR_TILEOFF | |
|---|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled |
| <p>This register specifies the panning for the plane surface in tiled memory. When the surface is in linear memory, the linear offset is programmed and the contents of this register are ignored. When the surface is tiled, the start position is specified in this register as a (x, y) offset from the beginning of the surface. When performing 180° rotation, the unpanned offset must be programmed to the last pixel of the last line of the display data.</p> <p>This offset must be even pixel aligned for YUV 4:2:2 formats.</p> | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:28 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 27:16 | Start_Y_Position Project: All Format: The vertical offset in lines of the beginning of the active display plane relative to the display surface. |
| 15:12 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 11:0 | Start_X_Position Project: All Format: The horizontal offset in pixels of the beginning of the active display plane relative to the display surface. |

4.4.8 SPR_KEYVAL—Sprite Key Color Value

| SPR_KEYVAL | |
|--|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled |
| <p>For source key when sprite source is YUV, this register specifies the source key YUV minimum color value to be used together with the YUV maximum color value and the color channel enable bits to determine if the sprite matches the source key color range.</p> <p>For source key when sprite source is RGB, this register specifies the source key RGB color value to be used together with the color channel enable bits to determine if the sprite matches the source key color.</p> <p>For destination key, this register specifies the destination key RGB color value to be used together with the RGB mask bits to determine if the primary matches the destination key color.</p> <p>A key match can only occur for positive pixel values in the 0 to 1 range. Extended range pixel values will not match.</p> | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:24 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 23:16 | V_R_Min_Dest_Key_Value Project: All Format: Specifies the color key minimum value for the sprite V channel source key, the compare value for sprite Red channel source key, or the compare value for the primary Red channel destination key. |
| 15:8 | Y_G_Min_Dest_Key_Value Project: All Format: Specifies the color key minimum value for the sprite Y channel source key, the compare value for sprite Green channel source key, or the compare value for the primary Green channel destination key. |
| 7:0 | U_B_Min_Dest_Key_Value Project: All Format: Specifies the color key minimum value for the sprite U channel source key, the compare value for sprite Blue channel source key, or the compare value for the primary Blue channel destination key. |

4.4.9 SPR_KEYMSK—Sprite Key Mask

| SPR_KEYMSK | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled |
| <p>For source key, this register specifies which channels to perform key color checking on.</p> <p>For destination key, this register specifies the key mask to be used with the color value bits to determine if the primary plane pixels match the key. A zero bit in the mask indicates that the corresponding bit match failure should be ignored when determining if the pixel matches.</p> <p>Note that source key and destination key are mutually exclusive modes of operation, they can not be used simultaneously. For the function that is not enabled, the associated bits in this register should be programmed to zeroes.</p> | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:27 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 26 | V_R_Source_Key_Channel_Enable Project: All Format: Enables the V/Red channel for source key color comparison. |
| 25 | Y_G_Source_Key_Channel_Enable Project: All Format: Enables the Y/Green channel for source key color comparison. |
| 24 | U_B_Source_Key_Channel_Enable Project: All Format: Enables the U/Blue channel for source key color comparison. |
| 23:16 | R_Dest_Key_Mask_Value Project: All Format: Specifies the destination color key mask for the Red channel |
| 15:8 | G_Dest_Key_Mask_Value Project: All Format: Specifies the destination color key mask for the Green channel |
| 7:0 | B_Dest_Key_Mask_Value Project: All Format: Specifies the destination color key mask for the Blue channel |

4.4.10 SPR_KEYMAX—Sprite Key Color Max

| SPR_KEYMAX | |
|---|--|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled |
| <p>For source key when sprite source is YUV, this register specifies the source key YUV maximum color value to be used together with the YUV minimum color value and the color channel enable bits to determine if the sprite matches the source key color range.</p> | |
| Bit | Description |
| 31:24 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| 23:16 | V_Source_Key_Max_Value Project: All Format: Specifies the color key maximum value for the sprite V channel source key |
| 15:8 | Y_Source_Key_Max_Value Project: All Format: Specifies the color key maximum value for the sprite Y channel source key |
| 7:0 | U_Source_Key_Max_Value Project: All Format: Specifies the color key maximum value for the sprite U channel source key |

4.4.11 SPR_SCALE—Sprite Scaler Control

| SPR_SCALE | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 32 |
| Double Buffer Update Point: | Start of vertical blank or pipe disabled or sprite disabled, after armed |
| Double Buffer Armed By: | Write to SPR_SURF |

SPR_SCALE

This register controls the sprite scaling. When scaling is enabled, the SPR_SIZE register gives the destination (output to pipe) size of the sprite and this register gives the source (input to sprite) size of the sprite, then the source size will be scaled up or down to the destination size.

Sprite scaling should not be enabled with the RGB XR_BIAS 10:10:10 format, RGB 64-bit format, or any YUV format containing extended range data.

Source and destination sizes must be 3x3 (3x6 when interlacing) or greater when scaling is enabled.

Upscaling of any amount is allowed.

Downscaling up to 16X (source/destination) is allowed. Downsampling greater than 2X will involve decimation. Downsampling increases memory bandwidth requirements.

Horizontal downsampling limits the maximum pixel rate allowed as percent of cdclk.

Rules to calculate the allowed pixel rate with scaling:

Start with maximum pixel rate 80% of cdclk.

Subtract 10% per horizontal decimation step (decimation steps at 2x, 4x, 8x, and 16x downscale).

Subtract 10% more if sprite is using the RGB or YUV 4:4:4 data format.

Then divide that by horizontal downscale amount within each decimation step.

The result is the maximum allowed pixel rate as percent of cdclk frequency.

Panel fitting down scaling may further reduce the maximum pixel rate.

Example of pixel rate reduction with scaling:

| Scale factor | Decimation amount | YUV 4:2:2 pixel rate % | RGB or YUV 4:4:4 pixel rate % | Comment |
|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | 1 | 80 | 70 | No scaling |
| 1.5 | 1 | 53 | 46 | |
| 1.99 | 1 | 40 | 35 | Max downscale before decimation starts |
| 2 | 2 | 70 | 60 | |
| 3 | 2 | 46 | 40 | |
| 3.99 | 2 | 35 | 30 | |
| 4 | 4 | 60 | 50 | |
| 6 | 4 | 40 | 33 | |
| 7.99 | 4 | 30 | 25 | |
| 8 | 8 | 50 | 40 | |
| 12 | 8 | 33 | 26 | |
| 15.99 | 8 | 25 | 20 | Worst case pixel rate |
| 16 | 16 | 40 | 30 | Max downscaling allowed |

| SPR_SCALE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|---|-------------------|-------------|---------|-----|---------|--|-----|-----|-----------|---|-----|-----|-----------|--------------------------|-----|-----|----------|----------|-----|--|
| Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Scaling_Enable | Project: All | Format: Enable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Enables the scaling function. Source width can be no more than 4k bytes. For best picture quality, disable when scaling is not required. When in Self Refresh Big FIFO mode, scaling enable will be masked off while Big FIFO mode is exiting. Scaling should <u>not</u> be left enabled when sprite is disabled. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30:29 | Filter_Control | Project: All | Default Value: 0b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Filter selection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Medium</td> <td>Medium Filtering</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enhancing</td> <td>Edge Enhancing Filtering</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Softening</td> <td>Edge Softening Filtering</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 00b | Medium | Medium Filtering | All | 01b | Enhancing | Edge Enhancing Filtering | All | 10b | Softening | Edge Softening Filtering | All | 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00b | Medium | Medium Filtering | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01b | Enhancing | Edge Enhancing Filtering | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10b | Softening | Edge Softening Filtering | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11b | Reserved | Reserved | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Field_Offset | Project: All | Default Value: 0b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Select the vertical offset of the filtered data. Software is responsible for updating this to match the surface data. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Vertical initial phase of 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0.5</td> <td>Vertical initial phase of 0.5</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | 0 | Vertical initial phase of 0 | All | 1b | 0.5 | Vertical initial phase of 0.5 | All | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | 0 | Vertical initial phase of 0 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | 0.5 | Vertical initial phase of 0.5 | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Field_Enable | Project: All | Default Value: 0b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Enable adjustment of the vertical offset of the filtered data. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Project</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td>Off (Vertical initial phase is 1/2 the scale factor)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td>On (Vertical initial phase is selected by the Field Offset bit)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">All</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Name | Description | Project | 0b | Disable | Off (Vertical initial phase is 1/2 the scale factor) | All | 1b | Enable | On (Vertical initial phase is selected by the Field Offset bit) | All | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Name | Description | Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0b | Disable | Off (Vertical initial phase is 1/2 the scale factor) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1b | Enable | On (Vertical initial phase is selected by the Field Offset bit) | All | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26:16 | Source_Width | Project: All | Format: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | The horizontal size of the source image to be scaled in pixels. Max number of pixels is 2048; minimum is 3. The value programmed is one less than the number of pixels. Source width can be no more than 4k bytes, counting from a 64 byte alignment. The sprite width (actual width, not the width minus one value) is limited to even values when YUV 4:2:2 source pixel format is used. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15:11 | Reserved | Project: All | Format: MBZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SPR_SCALE

10:0

Source_Height

Project:

All

Format:

The vertical size of the source image to be scaled in lines. If the source is a field, this is the number of lines in the field. Max number of lines is 2048; minimum is 3 (6 when interlacing). The value programmed is one less than the number of lines.

The height must be even when sprite scaling is enabled and the pipe has set planes to interlaced fetch. That means the programmed value must be odd.

4.4.12 SPR_GAMC—Sprite Gamma Correction

| SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT | |
|--|---|
| Project: | All |
| Bit | Description |
| SPR_GAMC | |
| Register Type: | MMIO |
| Project: | All |
| Default Value: | 00000000h; 04010040h; 08020080h; 0C0300C0h; 10040100h; 14050140h; 18060180h; 1C0701C0h; 20080200h; 24090240h; 280A0280h; 2C0B02C0h; 300C0300h; 340D0340h; 380E0380h; 3C0F03C0h; |
| Access: | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | 16x32 |
| <p>These registers are used to determine the characteristics of the gamma correction for the sprite pixel data pre-blending. Additional gamma correction can be done in the display pipe gamma if desired.</p> <p>The gamma correction curve is represented by specifying a set of gamma entry reference points spaced equally along the curve for values between -1 and 1. For extended values there is an extended gamma entry reference point at the maximum allowed input value.</p> <p>All input values are clamped to the -3.0 to 3.0 range before the gamma calculation.</p> <p>For input values greater than or equal to 0 and less than 1.0, the input value is used to linearly interpolate between two adjacent points of the first 17 gamma entries to create the result value. The first 16 entries are stored in SPR_GAMC with 10 bits per color in a 0.10 format with 0 integer and 10 fractional. The 17th entry is stored in the SPR_GAMC16 register with 11 bits per color in a 1.10 format with 1 integer and 10 fractional bits.</p> <p>For input values greater than or equal to 1.0 and less than or equal to 3.0, the input value is used to linearly interpolate between the 17th and 18th gamma entries to create the result value. The 18th entry is stored in the SPR_GAMC17 register with 12 bits per color in a 2.10 format with 2 integer and 10 fractional bits.</p> <p>For negative input values, gamma is mirrored along the X-axis, giving the same result as positive input values, except for a negative sign. When gamma input may be negative, the first gamma point should be programmed to a value of 0.0 in order to have a symmetric mirroring.</p> <p>To program the gamma correction entries, calculate the desired gamma curve for inputs from 0 to 3.0. The curve must be flat or increasing, never decreasing. For inputs of 0 to 1.0, multiply the input value by 16 to find the gamma entry number, then store the desired gamma result in that entry. For inputs greater than 1.0 and less than or equal to 3.0, store the result for an input of 3.0 in the 18th gamma entry (SRP_GAMC17).</p> <p>The gamma correction registers should only be updated when the sprite is off, otherwise screen artifacts may show temporarily. Gamma correction can be enabled or disabled through the sprite control register.</p> <p>See Pipe Gamma for an example gamma curve diagram.</p> | |

SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT

| DWord | Bit | Description | | | |
|-------|------|---------------|----------|-----|---|
| 0 | 31:0 | GAMC0 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 1 | 31:0 | GAMC1 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 2 | 31:0 | GAMC2 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 3 | 31:0 | GAMC3 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 4 | 31:0 | GAMC4 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 5 | 31:0 | GAMC5 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 6 | 31:0 | GAMC6 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 7 | 31:0 | GAMC7 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 8 | 31:0 | GAMC8 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 9 | 31:0 | GAMC9 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 10 | 31:0 | GAMC10 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 11 | 31:0 | GAMC11 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 12 | 31:0 | GAMC12 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 13 | 31:0 | GAMC13 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 14 | 31:0 | GAMC14 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |
| 15 | 31:0 | GAMC15 | Project: | All | Format: SPR_GAMC REFERENCE POINT FORMAT |

4.4.13 SPR_GAMC16—Sprite Gamma Correction Point 16

| SPR_GAMC16 | | |
|---|---|---|
| Register Type: | MMIO | |
| Project: | All | |
| Default Value: | 00000400h; 00000400h; 00000400h; | |
| Access: | R/W | |
| Size (in bits): | 3x32 | |
| <p>These registers are used to determine the 17th reference point (point 16 when counting from 0) for sprite gamma correction. See SPR_GAMC for sprite gamma programming information.</p> | | |
| DWord | Bit | Description |
| 0 | 31:11 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 10:0 | GAMC16R Project: All This value specifies the 17th reference point that is used for the red color channel sprite gamma correction. This value is represented in a 1.10 format with 1 integer and 10 fractional bits. The value should always be programmed to be less than 1.0. |
| 1 | 31:11 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 10:0 | GAMC16G Project: All This value specifies the 17th reference point that is used for the green color channel sprite gamma correction. This value is represented in a 1.10 format with 1 integer and 10 fractional bits. The value should always be programmed to be less than 1.0. |
| 2 | 31:11 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 10:0 | GAMC16B Project: All This value specifies the 17th reference point that is used for the blue color channel sprite gamma correction. This value is represented in a 1.10 format with 1 integer and 10 fractional bits. The value should always be programmed to be less than 1.0. |

4.4.14 SPR_GAMC17—Sprite Gamma Correction Point 17

| SPR_GAMC17 | | |
|---|------------|---|
| Register Type: | | MMIO |
| Project: | | All |
| Default Value: | | 0000BFFh; 0000BFFh; 0000BFFh; |
| Access: | | R/W |
| Size (in bits): | | 3x32 |
| <p>These registers are used to determine the 18th reference point (point 17 when counting from 0) for sprite gamma correction. See SPR_GAMC for sprite gamma programming information.</p> | | |
| DWord | Bit | Description |
| 0 | 31:12 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 11:0 | GAMC17R Project: All This value specifies the 18th reference point that is used for the red color channel sprite gamma correction. This value is represented in a 2.10 format with 2 integer and 10 fractional bits. The value should always be programmed to be less than 3.0. |
| 1 | 31:12 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 11:0 | GAMC17G Project: All This value specifies the 18th reference point that is used for the green color channel sprite gamma correction. This value is represented in a 2.10 format with 2 integer and 10 fractional bits. The value should always be programmed to be less than 3.0. |
| 2 | 31:12 | Reserved Project: All Format: MBZ |
| | 11:0 | GAMC17B Project: All This value specifies the 18th reference point that is used for the blue color channel sprite gamma correction. This value is represented in a 2.10 format with 2 integer and 10 fractional bits. The value should always be programmed to be less than 3.0. |